28/MCD/gl

UNCLASSIFIED

10NOV 1967 (unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG 3rdMarDiv ltr 3/LGA/gtp over 3480/2 Ser: 003A23167 of 2Sep67

Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 July 1967 to 31 July 1967

1. Forwarded.

Copy to:

CG, 3rdMarDiv



67-8919

3/SBC/sbc 5750

Ser: 1 2 SEP 1967

UNULASSIFIED

S&C FILES HEADQUARTERS III MAF

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG 3rdMarDiv 1tr 3/LGA/gtp Ser: 003A23167 of 2Sep 1967

Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D) To:

Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 July 1967 to 31 July 1967

1. Forwarded.

2. This endorsement is downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED when removed from the basic correspondence.

EGRET

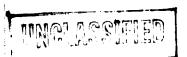
428067 \*\*\*

# 3D MARINE DIVISION FMF (-) (REIN)



# command chronology for the month of JULY 1967 MCLASS

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602



3/IGA/gtp 3480/2 Ser: 003A23167 2 September 1967

# CORD (UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL OF ENCLOSURE (1))

From: Commanding General

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chrcnology for period 1 July 1967 to 31 July 1967 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2

(b) FMFPac0 5750.8

Encl: (1) 3d Marine Division Command Chronology (S)

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

B. A. HOCHMUTH

UNGLASSIFIED

Copy / of 17 copies

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July 1967 to 31 July 1967

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

# PART I

# ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

| 1. <u>DESIGNATION</u>            | COMMANDER  |                                       |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)    | MGen B. A. HOCHMUTH  | 1-31 July                             |
| Assistant Division Commander     | BGen L. METZGER  | 1-31 July                             |
| SUBORDINA                        | TE UNITS   |                                       |
| 3d Marines                       | Col J. R. STOCKMAN   | 1-31 July                             |
| 4th Marines                      | Col R. H. THOMPSON<br>Col A. L. DICK                           | 1-10 July<br>11-31 July               |
| 9th Marines                      | Col C. E. JERUE  | 1-31 July                             |
| 12th Marines                     | Col W. R. MORRISON<br>Col E. S. SCHICK                         | 1~20 July<br>21—31 July               |
| 26th Marines                     | Col J. J. PADLEY   | 1-31 July                             |
| 3d Bn, 3d Marines                | LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM  | 1-31 July                             |
| 1st Bn, 4th Marines              | Major R. C. BELL<br>LtCol E. A. DEPTULA                        | 1-29 July<br>30-31 July               |
| 2d Bn, 4th Marines               | LtCol A. E. BENCH<br>Major W. FIELD<br>LtCol J. W. HAMMOND JR. | 1-15 July<br>16-18 July<br>19-31 July |
| 3d Bn, 4th Marines               | LtCol W. N. VEST<br>LtCol A. R. BENDELL                        | 1-21 July<br>22-31 July               |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines              | LtCol R. J. SCHENING   | 1-31 July                             |
| 2d Bn, 9th Marines               | LtCol J. J. PEELER<br>LtCol W. D. KENT                         | 1-4 July<br>5-31 July                 |
| 3d Bn <sub>9</sub> 9th Marines   | Major W. J. WOODRING, JR.                                      | 1-31 July                             |
| 1st Bn <sub>g</sub> 12th Marines | LtCol W. H. RICE   | 1-31 July                             |
| 2d Bn, 12th Marines              | LtCol J. L. NORMAN   | 1-31 July                             |
| 3d Bn, 12th Marines              | LtCol J. L. MILES<br>LtCol D. B. BARKER                        | 1-12 July<br>13-31 July               |

Enclosure (1)
-SECRET

MCLASSILLE

Section 1

1st Searchlight Battery

| SECRET -             |   |                                       |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 4th Bn, 12th Marines | Major L. G. SNYDER<br>LtCol J. K. GASTROCK III          | 1-23 July<br>24-31 July               |
| 1st Bn, 13th Marines | Major T. J. COYLE                                       | 1-31 July                             |
| lst Bn, 26th Marines | LtCol D. E. NEWTON<br>LtCol J. B. WILKINSON             | 1-3 July<br>4-31 July                 |
| 2d Bn, 26th Marines  | LtCol D. D. CHAPLIN                                     | 1-31 July                             |
| 3d Bn, 26th Marines  | LtCol K. L. HOCH  | 1-31 July                             |
| Hq Bn                | Col J. F. LANIGAN<br>Major H. L. WELCH                  | l-3 July<br>4-31 July                 |
| lst Amtrac Bn        | LtCol A. R. BOWMAN Major R. C. RISHEL LtCol E. R. TONER | 1∞15 July<br>16∞25 July<br>26-31 July |
| 3d AT Bn             | LtCol C. R. CASEY                                       | 1-31 July                             |
| 3d Engr Bn           | LtCol J. H. REID, JR.                                   | 1-31 July                             |
| 3d Med Bn            | Cdr J. T. VINCENT MC, USA                               | 1-31 July                             |
| 3d MT Bn             | Major R. F. ARMSTRONG                                   | 1-31 July                             |
| 3d Recon Bn          | Major J. R. A. REHFUS                                   | 1-31 July                             |
| 3d SP Bn             | Major W. T. LAYTON III<br>LtCol J. W. QUINN             | 1-16 July<br>17-31 July               |
| 3d TK Bn             | LtCol F. D. CHAPMAN                                     | 1-31 July                             |
| 9th MT Bn            | Major D. J. MAYSILLES                                   | 1-31 July                             |
| llth Engr Bn         | LtCol R. L. MULFORD<br>LtCol W. N. CHRISTOPHER          | 1-10 July<br>11-31 July               |
| 1st 8" How Btry      | Capt S. B. GRIMES                                       | 1-31 July                             |
| 1st 155 Gun Btry     | Capt M. M. BAIG   | 1-31 July                             |
| 3d Dental Co         | Capt L. H. CORDONIER DC, USN                            | 1-31 July                             |
| lst FAG              | LtCol R. B. METCALFE                                    | 1-31 July                             |

Enclosure (1)

1-31 July

Capt V. B. SNIDER

# 2. LOCATION

1-31 July: Phu Bai, RVN

# 3. STAFF OFFICERS

| Chief of Staff                   | Col A. D. CEREGHINO                           | 1-31 July               |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Asst Chief of Staff, G-1         | LtCol C. S. KIRCHMANN                         | 1-31 July               |
| Asst Chief of Staff, G-2         | Col P. A. DAVIS                               | 1-31 July               |
| Asst Chief of Staff, G-3         | Col C. J. ROBICHAUD JR.<br>Col R. H. THOMPSON | 1-10 July<br>11-31 July |
| Asst Chief of Staff, G-4         | Col F. I. FENTON JR.                          | 1-31 July               |
| Asst Chief of Staff, G-5         | Col E. R. MCCARTHY                            | 1-31 July               |
| Asst Chief of Staff, Comptroller | LtCol C. W. TROXLER                           | 1-31 July               |

# 4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

|                                 | OFF   | ISMC ENL | off u | SN ENL |  |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|--------|--|
| 3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)   | 1,180 | 23,846   | 159   | 1,294  |  |
| 3d Marines                      | 20    | 270      | 2     | 3      |  |
| 4th Marines                     | 20    | 214      | 2     | 4      |  |
| 9th Marines                     | 20    | 219      | 1     | 3      |  |
| 12th Marines                    | 30    | 261      | 9     | 6      |  |
| 26th Marines                    | 13    | 160      | 0     | 2      |  |
| 3d Bn, 3d Marines               | 32    | 1,104    | 2     | 55     |  |
| 1st Bn, 4th Marines             | 36    | 1,195    | 3     | 57     |  |
| 2d Bn, 4th Marines              | 38    | 1,083    | 2     | 62     |  |
| 3d Bn, 4th Marines              | 38    | 1,138    | 2     | 56     |  |
| lst $\mathrm{Bn}_s$ 9th Marines | 36    | 1,093    | 2     | 53     |  |
| 2d Bn, 9th Marines              | 33    | 1,064    | 2     | 58     |  |
| 3d Bn, 9th Marines              | 35    | 1,093    | 2     | 57     |  |

Enclosure (1)

4

SECRET

|                         | OFF        | USMC ENL | OFF | USN ENL |
|-------------------------|------------|----------|-----|---------|
| lst Bn, 12th Marines    | 52         | 808      | 1   | 16      |
| 2d Bn, 12th Marines     | 45         | 605      | 1   | 14      |
| 3d Bn, 12th Marines     | 38         | 581      | 1   | 10      |
| 4th Bn, 12th Marines    | 36         | 753      | 0   | 14      |
| 1st Bn, 13th Marines    | 31         | 496      | 3   | 9       |
| 1st Bn, 26th Marines    | <b>3</b> 8 | 1,110    | ı   | 59      |
| 2d Bn, 26th Marines     | 35         | 1,146    | 2   | 71      |
| 3d Bn, 26th Marines     | 38         | 1,050    | 2   | 55      |
| Hq Bn                   | 215        | 2,055    | 35  | 112     |
| lst AmTrac Bn           | 22         | 701      | 2   | 13      |
| 3d AT Bn                | 22         | 383      | 0   | 9       |
| 3d Engr Bn              | 31         | 932      | 2   | 14      |
| 3d Med Bn               | 3          | 123      | 52  | 310     |
| 3d MT Bn                | 23         | 325      | 0   | 8       |
| 3d Recon Bn             | 22         | 656      | 0   | 37      |
| 3d SP Bn                | 20         | 496      | 2   | 32      |
| 3d Tank Bn              | 36         | 636      | 0   | 18      |
| 9th MT Bn               | 17         | 420      | 1   | 8       |
| llth Engr Bn            | 加          | 1,169    | 2   | 19      |
| 1st 8" How Btry         | 6          | 172      | 0   | 14      |
| 1st 155 Gun Btry        | 5          | 145      | 0   | 3       |
| 3d Dental Co            | 0          | 0        | 25  | 59      |
| lst FAG                 | 16         | 110      | 0   | 2       |
| lst Searchlight Battery | 6          | 110      | 0   | 3       |

### PART II

# NARRATIVE SUMMARY

# PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

# 1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

- a. During the month of July, 191 officers and 2,109 enlisted personnel joined the Division. Personnel transferred by normal rotation included 103 officers and 743 enlisted. Personnel transferred by service records due to MedEvacs were 130 officers and 507 enlisted. Other personnel transferred by service records included 4 enlisted.
- b. Award recommendations to FMFPac: 2 Navy Crosses, 32 Silver Stars, 11 Legion Of Merit Medals, 2 Distinguished Flying Crosses, 2 Navy and Marine Corps Medals, 131 Bronze Star Medals, 13 Air Medals, 61 Navy Commendation Medals and 1 Secretary of the Navy Commendation for Achievement Medal. Approved by FMFPac: 24 Silver Stars, 3 Legion of Merit Medals, 91 Bronze Star Medals, 2 Air Medals, and 84 Navy Commendation Medals. In addition, 1714 Purple Hearts were presented.
- c. Casualties sustained during the month included: 237 KIA, 1346 WIA, 15 DOW, 3 NHD, 76 NHI and 0 MIA.
- d. Congressional Interest Cases: 188 cases processed, 141 cases completed, 20 cases pending and 27 cases readdressed to other commands.
- e. Discharges: O Hardship Discharges approved, 10 Hardship Discharges to CMC for decision, 1 Unsuitable Discharge Disapproved and 3 Unsuitable Discharges approved. Pending: 1 Hardship Discharge and 1 Unsuitable Discharge.

# 2. EXCHANGE SERVICE

- a. Sales for Branch 1010 for the month ending 10 July 1967 were \$687,262.57 with an ending inventory value of \$1,181,000.00.
- b. The new exchange facility at the 3d Engineer Battalion, Gia Le, was officially opened by LtCol J. H. REID, Jr., on Sunday, 16 July 1967.
  - c. 1,050 pallets of merchandise were received during July 1967.
- d. The Kong Yong Enterprises, Ltd. started construction of their commercial laundry at the Gia Le site.

e. A new "Porta Kamp", a food service unit, was placed at the Phu Bai Air Terminal to provide cold drinks and snacks to service personnel. In addition, a walk-in reefer van has been provided this section for chilling soft drinks to be sold, by the can, at the Division Exchange, Phu Bai.

# 3. POSTAL SERVICE

- a. During the period all 14 stationary and mobile units continued to provide service to members of this command. One postal unit remained inactive (Unit 13).
- b. The following figures represent pounds of U. S. Mail this command received and dispatched during the month of July 1967.

| Area                      | Received                                      | Dispatched                   | Total                                |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Phu Bai<br>Dong Ha/Cam Lo | 297 <b>,</b> 687<br><u>201,495</u><br>499,182 | 175,075<br>33,100<br>208,175 | 472,762<br><u>234,595</u><br>707,357 |

c. During the month air letter mail was not received at Dong Ha on 7 and 31 July 1967 and no mail on 11, 15, 21, 26 and 28 July 1967. Phu Bai did not receive air letter mail on 3, 7 and 14 July 1967 and no mail on 11 and 15 July 1967. However, this mail was received with the following days mail.

# 4. DIVISION CLUBS

a. Clubs formalized

| COM(0) | SNCO | $\mathbf{E} \mathbf{N} \mathbf{L}$ |
|--------|------|------------------------------------|
| None   | None | 2d Bn, 12th Mar                    |
|        |      | lst En, 44th Arty, U.S. Army       |

#### b. Clubs closed

| COM(0) | SINCO                         | EML  |
|--------|-------------------------------|------|
| None   | 2d Bn, 12th Mar               | None |
|        | 1st Bn. Whith Arty. U.S. Army |      |

# c. Estimated gross sales

| COrt(O) | \$ 9,400.00           |
|---------|-----------------------|
|         | 000.00 \$ 68          |
|         | \$210,000.00          |
|         | \$28 <b>7,4</b> 00.00 |

d. During the period covered by this report, authorization was received from CMC for transfer of funds and property to the FLC Clubs System in the amounts listed below. This transfer was completed on 29 July 1967.

|          | COM(O)      | SNCO        | ENLISTED     |
|----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Cash     | \$11,671.81 | \$60,500.41 | \$139,589.50 |
| Property | \$ 1,269.00 | \$10,593.71 | \$ 64,204.76 |

# 5. INFORMATIONAL SERVICES

- a. The section continued press coverage of the 3d Marine Division activities, releasing 104 news, feature articles and photographs through the Force Information Officer, III Marine Amphibious Force. Also, a total of 1828 home town news released were sent to the Fleet Home Town News Center, Great Lakes, Illinois.
- b. A total of 42 civilian news correspondents visited the Phu Bai area during the month, including Mr. Theodore White, author of the book "Making of a President." 234 newsmen visited the Dong Ha area. A new distribution method of the III MAF newspaper, Sea Tiger, has been effected to insure complete distribution of the paper to the maximum number of Marines in the Division.
- c. The Radio/TV section turned out a total of 1,119 minutes and 30 seconds of tape recorded for the month. This breaks down to a total of 980 minutes of Fleet Home Town News interviews and 139 minutes and 30 seconds of special features of 3d Marine Division combat actions.

#### 6. SPECIAL SERVICES

# a. Recreation Fund Activity

- (1) The following items were issued under the "Critipak" Program: Critipaks 54; Paperback books 3,600; Writing kits 2,941.
- (2) Sub-Area Coordinator Instruction 1710.1 was published, reestablishing instructions for Col Co Beach.
- (3) 460 cases of soda and 290 cases of beer were provided units of the Division under the "Free Beer and Soda Program." In addition, 2 cans of soda and 2 cans of beer per man were issued to every man in the Division on 4 July.
- b. <u>Division Education Program</u>. During the month 125 High School GED tests and 72 College (CCG-GE) tests were administered. Testing was conducted in Phu Bai and Camp Evans.

- c. Special Entertainment. The following special entertainment was provided to units of the Division during the month:
- (1) The "Blue Stars", a Vietnamese show, performed on 4 July at the 3d Engineer Pattalion and at the Headquarters Battalion Compound Theatre.
- (2) The "Mirs. Miller and the Good Guys" Show, a musical variety show performed for units of the Division at the 3d Motor Transport Estation and 3d Medical Estation on 11 July.
- (3) The "Frank Fontaine" Show performed for units of the Division on 25 July at the 3d Motor Transport Rattalion and 3d Medical Rattalion.
- (4) The "Vagabonds", a Military USO Show, performed for units of the Division on 29 July at Headquarters Rattalion and 3d Hedical Eattalion.
- (5) Russ Arno, Recording Artist for Frank Sinatra's Reprise Records, performed for units of the Division on 31 July.

# d. Division Farticipation in the III MAF R&R Program

| Place Visited | No. of Personnel |
|---------------|------------------|
| Havaii        | 286              |
| Bangkok       | 336              |
| Hong Kong     | 396              |
| Taipei        | 405              |
| Tokyo         | 311              |
| Singapore     | 141              |
| Manila        | 95               |
| Kuala Lumpur  | 97               |
| Okinawa       | 103              |
| Penang        | 82               |
| <del>-</del>  | 2,252            |

# 7. BAND

a. During the month of July the band played for reveral Awards and Change of Command ceramonies, as well as at routine colors functions.

ENCLOSURE (1) SECRET

# 8. PROVOST MARSHAL

- a. The U. S. Army Sergeant assigned from the 29th Civil Affairs Company has been utilized as a liaison NCO with public safety and police officials throughout the area. Currently he is engaged in assisting in preparing a pistol and small arms range for use of all law enforcement agencies in Thua Thien Province.
- b. During the month 4 Military Policemen were medevaced from Dong Ha for wounds received. Two additional Military Policemen received wounds without being evacuated.
- c. 20 special escorts for Distinguished Guests and USO entertainers were conducted in the Hue/Phu Bai Area.
- d. A total of 9 convoy escort details were provided by the Military Police Sub-Station in Hue for convoys passing through that City. No incidents occurred during the period involving the passage of convoys.
- e. A total of 73 cases were opened by CID and 76 were closed. 22 cases are pending. Of the total cases there were 62 felonies; 2 black-market; 15 narcotics; 5 sex crimes and 11 misdemeanors.
- f. The total reported value of property stolen or otherwise missing was \$17,531.90. Total value of property recovered was \$21,791.75.
- g. A total of 23 vehicular accidents were reported in the Division Area, resulting in 1 death, 1 serious injury, and 7 minor injuries. Total property damages are estimated at \$1,089.00. Traffic citations issued during the month totalled 158.
- h. During July, 97 persons were detained and processed as possible Prisoners of War.
- i. In excess of 900 Vietnamese civilian employees are processed through the Phu Bai Pass Office daily. Civilian personnel are no longer permitted entrance to the Dong Ha Combat Base.
- j. The City of Hue was inspected for Blackmarket activities on 2 separate occasions during July. The volume of the blackmarket appears to be at it's lowest point since the Division moved north. Prices dropped somewhat but then remained stable during this month. No new or unique items have appeared on the blackmarket during this period. U.S. made TV sets have never been noted.
- k. A special U.S./ARVN security and honors detail was posted at the Hue/Phu Bai Airport on 9-10 July to provide security for the Secretary of Defense and the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

- 1. One civilian store was permanently closed for continued infractions and violations.
- m. The III MAF traffic regulations and a bi-lingual accident card were distributed to all units of the 3d Marine Division for further distribution to all drivers. The use of these handouts should serve to emphasize the traffic laws as well as to provide assistance in the event of an accident.
- n. Throughout the month several conferences have been held with the Thua Thien National Police concerning the effectiveness of their men assigned to Resources Control. As a result, a new Check Point will be established in the Phu Bai Vital Area and will be staffed by a completely new and trained force of National Policemen. In addition, members of the uniform police will be assigned to work as Base Security replacing the present crew and still another police crew will be assigned to provide security for the airport. The completed reorganization should be fully in effect no later than 15 August 1967.
- o. Vehicular checks by the National Police continue on both the North and South Check Points to the Vital Area. U.S. Military Police distribute PsyOps literature to all incoming vehicles, when available.
- p. During the month numerous conferences were held with Chief LAP, National Police, Hue concerning security of the Phu Bai Vital Area and Viet Cong activity. Through these conferences Chief LAP has continued to supply intelligence information on the surrounding area. Such information is immediately passed to the G-2 for evaluation.
- q. The Director of the Vietnamese National Police paid a courtesy call to Phu Bai during the month. The working relationships were reviewed for him and he appeared pleased at all aspects. With the director was an inspection detail. The results of the inspection were highly satisfactory in all regards.
- r. The Provost Marshal General of the Vietnamese Military Police conducted an inspection of their organization during the month. The Provost Marshal, 3d Marine Division, serves as the advisor to this organization at the request of the Vietnamese Provost Marshal General. The results of this inspection vere highly satisfactory and the advisory relationship will continue again at the request of the Vietnamese Provost Marshal General.

1. Enemy Losses for July 1967:

| OPERATION   | DATE                          | KIA(C)     | KIA(P)      | PW | INDIV WPNS | CS WPNS | TTL WPNS |           |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|----|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| C IMARRON   | 30Jun-2Jul                    | 28         | 50          | 0  | 7          | 2       | 9        |           |
| CHOCTAW     | 30Jur=9Jul                    | 14         | 46          | 2  | 3          | 0       | 3        | 3         |
| CROCKETT    | 30Jun-16Jul                   | 17         | 42          | 1  | 1          | 3       | 4        |           |
| BUFFALO     | 2Jul-14Jul                    | 1,281      | 513         | 2  | 79         | 20      | 99       | Enclosure |
| ICKORY II   | 14Ju1-16Ju1                   | 5 <b>7</b> | 23          | 0  | 12         | 7       | 19       | Enc       |
| UMBERLAND   | 30Jun-31 Jul                  | O          | 0           | 0  | 0          | 0       | o        |           |
| INGFI SHER  | 16Ju1-31Ju1                   | 125        | <b>3</b> 03 | 0  | 10         | 1       | 11       |           |
| REMONT      | 16Ju1-31Ju1                   | 45         | 43          | 1  | 14         | 0       | 14       |           |
| RDMORE      | 16Jul-31Jul                   | 23         | 105         | 0  | 3          | 1       | 4        |           |
| EACON GUIDE | 21Ju1-31Ju1                   | o          | 3           | 4  | o          | 0       | o        |           |
| HU BAI TAOR | 30 <b>Jun-</b> 31 <b>J</b> u1 | 21         | 108         | 2  | 9          | 0       | 9        |           |
| OTALS       |                               | 1,611      | 1,236       | 12 | 138        | 34      | 172      |           |

- 2. The 1st Counterintelligence Team screened 104 persons during the month of July 1967. Ninety-two persons were released as innocent civilians; two were classified as PW, and seven as civilian defendants. The team also interrogated two ralliers for information on VC infrastructure. Sub-teams were provided for all Marine operations in Thua Thien Province, these being Operations CHOCTAW, FREMONT and BEACON GUIDE. Close liaison was maintained with Vietnamese intelligence and security agencies at hamlet, village and district level, along with providing a Staff Sergeant at Special Branch, National Police in Hue for liaison with province officials and U.S. civilian agencies. Sub-teams were also assisted to support Combined Action Companies Alpha and Hotel.
- 3. The 15th Counterintelligence Team continued to provide general support to Marine Units operating in Quang Tri Province. Sub-teams were provided to 3d Marine and 9th Marine Regiments on a regular basis for direct support in Operations CIMARRON, BUFFALO, MICKORY II and KINGFISHER. Separate detachments also provided support and liaison with GVN and U.S. civilian agencies at Cam Lo District and Quang Tri Provincial Headquarters. Close liaison was also maintained with 1st and 2d ARVN Regiments. The Team processed and interrogated 12 detainees along with preparing and disseminating 17 counterintelligence reports and 23 spot reports. Black lists of Viet Cong infrastructures continued to be compiled, revised and issued to Marine Units involved in pacification duties.
- 4. The 7th Interrogation Translation Team provided support for all division operations in the month of July. A sub-team was located at Dong Ha throughout the month for support of 9th and 3d Marines. A sub-team supported 26th Marines at Khe Sanh from 1-17 July. During the month, 141 detainess were screened and classified as follows:

NVA 3 VC 5 Civil Defendants 1 Innocent Civilians 130

Also, close liaison was maintained with GVN and ARVN agencies in both provinces so that follow-up interrogations could be carried out on detained by Vietnamese sources.

- 5. The 15th Interrogation Translation Team arrived in country on 24 July and was assigned to the 3d Marine Division. For the remainder of the month, the Team performed on the job training with the 7th ITT and accompanied MEDCAP operations in Hue for language training.
- 6. The 3d Interpreter Team provided general support to all operations run by the 3d Marine Division in the month of July as well as operating the Document Translation Center for the Division Headquarters. The

Team processed 50 batches of captured documents, resulting in 55 pages of translation. A total of 146 friendly official documents were translated resulting in 370 pages of translation as well as processing 14 other friendly documents. Finally, the Team worked a total of 169.0 hours in support of Claims, G-1, Legal, PsyOps and 11th Engineers.

- 7. The 9th Interpreter Team arrived in country on 20 July 1967. Activities for the last 11 days of the month consisted of on the job training with the 3d Interpreter Team, MEDCAP and PSYOPS.
- 8. The Aerial Observation Section flew a total of 425 sorties for a total of 1,157.3 hours during the month of July. One hundred twelve sorties were flown in Marine aircraft for a total of 293.9 hours. The Army provided aircraft for 241 sorties amounting to 608.8 hours and the USAF flew 72 sorties for a total of 254.6 hours. The section provided general support for all operations of the division by flying missions from Phu Bai, Dong Ha and Khe Sanh airfields. In the 425 sorties flown the following missions were accomplished:

| Visual Recon           | 353 |
|------------------------|-----|
| Artillery and NGF Spot | 160 |
| TAC(A)                 | 650 |
| Hand Held photography  | 1   |
| Message Drop           | 5   |
| Radio Relay            | 6   |
| Convoy Escort          | 16  |

Results of these missions were:

| kma (Confirmed)          | 394 |
|--------------------------|-----|
| KBA (Probable)           | 441 |
| Enemy fortifications and |     |
| structures destroyed     | 414 |

Of particular note was the support the AO Section provided in Operation BUFFALO in which it accounted for 296 KIA(Conf), nearly one quarter of the operation's total enemy confirmed casualties.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

14



#### **OPERATIONS**

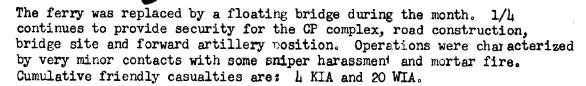
1. General: The 3d Marine Division continued operations in Thua Thien and Quang Tri Province of South Vietnam in accordance with assigned missions. Division operations during the month were characterized by increased enemy artillery fire and increased enemy contact in the DMZ area. Major search and destroy operations were conducted throughout the AOR, in conjunction with extensive reconnaissance activity. Enemy forces reacted strongly, in battalion strength, to a USMC battalion size penetration in the southern half of the DMZ. Enemy forces failed to accept combat in significant strength in any other area, except along Route 9 west of Ca Lu in an elaborate ambush position.

SLF A landed in an amphibious assault in Phu Loc area on 21 July 1967. Operations ashore continued with no significant contact until 30 July 67 when backloading commenced.

SLF B landed in an amphibious assault in the Phong Dien area on 31 July 67. There were no significant contacts and operations ashore were continuing at the end of the month.

- 2. CHOCTAW. Operation CHOCTAW continued with minor enemy contacts, sniper incidents, mine and booby trap incidents until termination on 9 July. Cumulative friendly casualties: 18 KIA and 153 WIA.
- 3. FREMONT. Operation FREMONT commenced on 10 July upon termination of CHOCTAW. 2/4 continued to provide security for Camp Evans, Hill 51, Phong Dien District Headquarters and radio transmission site on Hill 67. Ambushes and LP's were employed throughout AO. Seismic intrusion devices, TPS-21's, and scout dogs were employed on the perimeter. An active H and I program was conducted. All 2/4 units were engaged in extensive patrol and small unit S&D operations throughout the month. Operations were characterized by continued minor enemy contacts, sniper, mine and booby trap incidents. On 16 July the northern end of Hai Lang pontoon bridge was destroyed by an enemy ground force. The bridge was repaired and returned to normal use by ARVN and USMC engineers the following day. On 20 July, elements of 2/4 participated in a combined USMC/ARVN operation in the My Chanh area with SLF Bravo. 2/4 units initially acted as blocking force and followed up with S&D operations in conjunction with SLF Bravo. These units encountered continuing minor resistance from the same enemy harassing tactics previously encountered. Operation FREMONT continued through the end of the month with minor contact. Cumulative friendly casualties: 5 KIA and 26 WIA.
- 4. CUMBERLAND. Operation CUMBERLAND continued with minor contact. On 7 July 1/4 displaced to Dong Ha leaving A/1/4 to provide security for the CP complex, construction of Route 547 and the ferry site. Operation CUMBERLAND was temporarily suspended until adequate forces again became available. CUMBERLAND resumed on 17 July upon return of other elements of 1/4. Route 547 and the forward artillery position continued to be improved.

UNCLASCIFIED



- 5. CROCKETT. Operation CROCKETT continued through the early part of the month with minor contact. Two infantry battalions with normal supporting arms remained assigned to the operation. Operations consisted of defense of the Khe Sanh Combat Base, facilities and combat outposts; extensive patrolling to the maximum range of supporting artillery; and frequent company-sized search and destroy operations. Numerous indications of enemy activity were found. These included the discovery of harbor sites, bunker complexes, rocket launching sites and abandoned clothing and personal equipment. Lights were often seen at night. Reconnaissance teams made minor sightings by day and heard enemy movement at night. Operation CROCKETT terminated on 16 July 1967. Total friendly cumulative casualties are: 52 KIA and 252 WIA.
- 6. ARDMORE. Operation ARDMORE commenced at OOOl, 17 July, and continued until the end of the month with significant contacts. Operation ARDMORE was a continuation of Operation CROCKETT and involved the same mission and the same forces. On 21 July elements of M/3/26 and B/1/26 made heavy contacts to the east of the Khe Sanh Combat Pase. M/3/26 was withdrawn from its contact with light casualties but the development of the B/1/26 contact indicated that the enemy forces intended to ambush the Rough Rider convoy that was then proceeding along Route 9. Other contacts during the period were with small size enemy units. Two large enemy defensive positions were found and destroyed during the period. There were numerous incidents of lights being observed during the period and there were isolated contacts by reconnaissance teams operating in the area. The operation was continuing at the end of the month. Cumulative friendly casualties are: 8 KIA, 20 WIA (MEDEVAC) and 8 WIA (MINOR).
- 7. CIMARRON. This multi-regimental search and destroy operation in northern Quang Tri Province commenced 010001H June and terminated 021000H July 1967. During the last days of this operation the units were in continuous contact and receiving enemy mortar and artillery fire. Cumulative friendly casualties: 38 KIA and 465 WIA.
- 8. <u>BUFFALO</u>. This operation commenced O21001H July 67 as the successor to Operation CTMARRON, initially utilizing the same forces. The commencement of this operation found 1st Bn, 9th Mar heavily engaged with an estimated 2 NVA Bns. 1/9 units received an estimated 500 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. During the early period of this operation the enemy also showed a marked increase in employment of artillery fires. Friendly forces made extensive use of supporting arms during the entire engagement. On 3 July 67, BLT 1/3 was helilifted into the 9th Mar area of operation. 3/9 (-) and 1/3 commenced a two battalion search and destroy operation in assigned AOR. On 4 July 67, 2/3 was helilifted into the area north of Cam Lo.

On 7 July 67, 1st Bn, 4th Marines minus one company, was moved to Dong



Ha Combat Base as security, relieving 9th Marines of this mission. 3D Marines (-) maintained the defense of Ca Lu, Camp Carroll and Thon Son Lam, conducting patrols in assigned AOR.

During the operation all units located enemy defensive complexes composed of reinforced bunkers and fighting holes. The magnitude of the enemy thrust was indicated by almost continuous engagement with large numbers of NVA and extensive employment of enemy artillery and mortars. The combined action of Marine infantry battalions and supporting arms accounted for 1281 enemy KIA confirmed. Operation BUFFALO terminated 140859H July 67. Cumulative friendly casualties: 159 KIA and 885 WIA.

. Ø.:

9. HICKORY II. This operation commenced 140900H July 67 as the successor to Operation BUFFALO. The composition of forces was the same as in Operation BUFFALO with the addition of 1st Bn 4th Mar (-), opcon to 9th Marines. The operations were conducted in a northerly direction from the main combat base areas, Thon Son Lam, Camp Carroll, Cam Lo and Con Thien. The axis of advance carried the units through the same areas the enemy defended during Operation BUFFAIO. The enemy employed a proliferation of explosive in the area which accounted for the preponderance of friendly casualties in the 3d and 9th Marines AOR. These units continued to discover extensive bunker and trenchline complexes indicating the extent of NVA infiltration in northern Quang Tri Province. There were no significant contacts with NVA forces in this area. As part of this operation 1st Amtrac Bn, adopting an infantry role, conducted a search and destroy operation in the northern portion of their TAOR. This unit had the heaviest contact with NVA/VC forces, encountering heavy small arms, mortar and artillery fires. During this action 1st Amtrac Bn linked up with flanking units of 1st ARVN Division to sweep through a village complex. 1st Amtrac Bn accounted for 54 of the 57 confirmed NVA/VC killed during Operation HICKORY II. On 16 July BLT 2/3 commenced backloading to resume SLF mission. HICKORY II terminated 161600H July. Cumulative friendly casualties: 4 KIA and 97 WIA.

10. KINGFISHER. This successor operation to HICKORY II commenced 161601H July 1967. The regiments resumed their tactical positions within their respective TAOR's. BLT's 1/3 and 2/3 resumed their missions as SLF's. There were 2 significant contacts during this period. A unit of 3/3, while on a road sweep, made contact with an estimated enemy battalion along Route 9 west of Ca Lu. The enemy had established an elaborate ambush position along Route 9 in order to ambush a truck convoy enroute to Khe Sanh. The ambush site extended into the 26th Marines TAOR. The contact was violent and continuous with the enemy holding in position.

A battalion size sweep was conducted west from Ca Lu along Route 9 dislodging the enemy from dominant terrain. This was in conjunction with a battalion (-) sweep conducted east along Route 9 from Khe Sanh by the

Enclosure (1)



26th Marines.

On 28 July, within 9th Marines TAOR, a battalion (rein) conducted a spoiling attact into the southern portion of the DMZ. The attack moved north from Con Thien into the DMZ. On movement north, although meeting only light, sporadic contact, numerous unmanned enemy positions were discovered and destroyed. On reaching the Ben Hai River the battalion moved south along the same axis as the movement north. On leaving the southern boundary of the DMZ elements of the battalion came under intense attack. The enemy was deployed in defensive positions employing artillery and mortar fires. Upon reinforcement of friendly elements under attack the enemy broke contact. There was extensive use of supporting arms to suppress enemy artillery fires and destroy defensive positions. Operation KENGFISHER was continuing at the end of the month. Cumulative friendly casualties: 41 KIA and 355 WIA.

11. PHU BAI TAOR. The 2d Battalion, 26th Marines was the Phu Bai Defense Battalion throughout the month of July. One two-company search and destroy operation was conducted in Phu Thu on 18 July. Numerous company and platoon size operations were conducted in the TAOR. There were a total of 12 small unit contacts in the Phu Bai area and the Sparrow Hawk was launched once during the period.



Enclosure (1)

# COMBAT AIR SUPPORT

# 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- a. In the Dong Ha area Operations BUFFALO, CIMMARON, and then KING-FISHER were supported by FMAW fixed wing aircraft flying 2,112 sorties and expending 4,270 tons of ordnance. For the same period FMAW rotary wing aircraft flew 4,888 sorties, lifted 3,380 passengers, and transported 487 tons of cargo.
- b. In the Khe Sanh area Operation CROCKETT, followed by Operation ARDMORE, was supported with fixed wing aircraft flying 399 sorties and expending 816 tons of ordnance. Helicopters in support of the operations flew 279 sorties, lifted 74 passengers, and carried 56 tons of cargo.
- c. In the 4th Marines area fixed wing aircraft flying in support of Operation FREMONT flew 93 fixed wing sorties and expended 169 tons of ordnance. Helicopters flew 590 sorties, lifted 529 passengers, and 33 tons of cargo.
- d. Fixed wing aircraft flew 56 sorties and expended 120 tons of ordnance in support of Operation CUMBERLAND. Helicopters flew 236 sorties, lifted 233 passengers, and carried 1.4 tons of cargo.
- e. There were 4 Arc Light strikes in the province of Quang Tri and 23 strikes in the province of Thua Thien.
- NEW DEVELOPMENTS. None
- 3. PROBLEM AREAS. None

#### AND THE PARTY.



# FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

#### 1. GENERAL

a. Coordination and control of supporting arms continued in accordance with established policies. No new techniques were developed or employed.

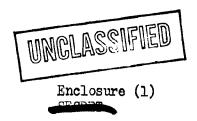
# 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- a. The Fire Support Coordinator (Phu Bai)
- (1) Coordination/clearance procedures were established for Operations BEACON GUIDE and BEAR CHAIN both SLF landings in the Phu Loc and My Chanh areas.
- (2) Continued to coordinate TRAILDUST (defoliation) missions with 3d MarDiv units.
- (3) Finalized planning for introduction of 1st FAG with 175mm guns into the Phu Bai Fire Support Base.
  - b. Naval Gunfire Officer (Phu Bai)
- (1) During the month of July, 1967, a total of 1847 fire missions were conducted with the following ammunition expended:

| Caliber | Missions | Rounds | Weight    |
|---------|----------|--------|-----------|
| 3"/50   | հկ9      | 1309   | 17,017    |
| 5"/38   | կ95      | 2920   | 160,600   |
| 5"/54   | 73կ      | 5448   | 381,360   |
| 6"/47   | 57       | 1326   | 139,230   |
| 8"/55   | 112      | 1775   | 461,500   |
| Totals  | 18կ7     | 12,768 | 1,159,707 |

(2) Gunfire support was provided by:

| Ship Type       | Days on Station |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 5"/38 Destroyer | 10              |
| 5"/54 Destroyer | 32              |
| 6"/47 Cruiser   | 9               |
| 8"/55 Cruiser   | 10              |



(3) The following operations were supported:

BUFFALO CIMMARON HIGHRISE PHU BAI FREMONT HICKORY II KINGFISHER

# 3. TARGETING

- a. Artillery. A total of 5297 long range, pre-planned targets were attacked during the month of July.
- b.  $\underline{\text{TPQ-10 Missions}}$ . A total of 818 targets were struck by  $\underline{\text{TPQ-10}}$  missions during the month.

# COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

# 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- a. Communication Support Company (-), 7th Communication Battalion, completed the following communication improvements in the Dong Ha Combat Base Area during July.
  - (1) Hardening of all communication facilities in the Dong Ha area.
- (2) Installation of air conditioners in the MTC-1 Area Toll switch-board van.
  - (3) Completion of underground cable installation.
- (h) On July 25th, a meeting of all Marine, Army and Air Force units in the Dong Ha area was called to explain responsibility of the Area Cable Coordinator. All units were informed that any wire construction outside of CP's was subject to prior approval of Area Communication Coordinator.
- 2. 3D MARDIV MARS. A total of 623 messages and 3,209 telephone calls were processed by Division MARS stations at Phu Bai and Dong Ha. Of the 3,209 telephone calls processed, 57 were priority/emergencies.
- 3. Cutover of all 3d Marine Division voice circuits south to the Integrated Wideband Communication System have been completed. Teletype circuits will be switched upon installation of a Tone Pack. Completion is expected by 15 August 1967. Upon completion, the TRC-97 will be available for other use.
- 4. Cutover of 3d Marine Division circuits north to the TRC-66 between Phu Bai and Dong Ha is now being accomplished. After all 3d Marine Division circuits to Dong Ha area are switched, the TRC-97 will be secured and placed on back-up status.
- 5. Conferences were held with Division Engineer and Division CEO personnel to finalize plans for the new Division Communication Center Bunker, Radio Transmitter Bunker and COC. Alteration to the original Communication Bunker plans was required to allow for future installation of AUTODIN.
- 6. A 3d Marine Division representative attended the FLC Electronics Maintenance conference at Danang during 24-25 July 1967. The primary purpose of the conference was to improve Electronic Maintenance support for the First and Third Marine Divisions in the Republic of Vietnam.
- 7. A MRC-62 radio relay link has been established between 3d Marine Division CP and 12th Marine Regiment.

SECRET

- 8. During the 9th harines displacement to Cam Lo, a MRC-62 link was established between Cam Lo and Dong Ha.
- 9. BEACON GUIDE. To support SLF "A" during Operation BEACON GUIDE, a MRC-62 Radio relay Linh was installed from the Phu Loc area to Division CP.
- 10. Pepresentatives from TIH MAF, FLC, 3d Marine Division, 1st Marine Division and 1st Marine Aircraft Wing held a conference to coordinate use of the TRC-97 within MAF.
- 11. To provide additional/alternate communications channels to Gia Le combat base area and Hill 180, an additional 25 pair buried cable has been run from the Division CP to Hill 180.
- 12. A limited technical inspection (LTI) of the 1st Amphibious Tractor Dattalion was conducted on h=5 July 1967 by 3d Marine Division and FLSG "A" inspectors to determine the status of Communication-Electronics equipment in the Battalion.
- 13. PROBLEM AREAS. Accessories for the AN/PRC-25 continue to be a critical item with no immediate receipts anticipated. As a partial solution, accessories for the PRC-10 are being modified and adapted for use with the PRC-25.

# PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

- 1. During the month of July the Psychological Operations objectives were:
  - a. Support Chieu Hoi program.
  - b. Exploit VC/NVA battlefield losses.
  - c. Lower VC/NVA morale.
  - d. Show strength of free world forces.
  - e. Reduce mining and booby trap incidents.
  - f. Discredit VC/NVA.
  - g. Induce reporting VC activity.
  - h. Explain presence of U.S. Forces in Vietnam.
  - i. Instill good health habits in the people.
  - j. Encourage support of the GVN.
- 2. Psychological Operations supported all named operations and Regimental TAOR's. The Phu Bai TAOR, the DMZ, Recon Zones and the A Shau Valley were also targeted regularly.
- 3. The following leaflets by type were delivered by aerial leaflet drops:

|    | Type                | No. of Leaflets |
|----|---------------------|-----------------|
| a. | Chieu Hoi           | 14,381,000      |
| b. | NVA/VC              | 8,251,000       |
| c. | Safe Conduct Passes | 7,380,000       |
| d. | Varied other themes | 7,743,000       |

- 4. In addition to the aerial leaflet drops, 131 hours 45 minutes of aerial broadcasts were utilized in the same general areas with the same general themes.
- 5. A total of 195 hours and 35 minutes of surface broadcast was conducted. Waterborne operations accounted for 86 hours and 30 minutes of this total. PsyOps speaker teams working with Coastal Groups 11, 12 and 13 and with the

Thu An Island Naval Support Detachment covered most of the waterways and coast from Phu Loc to the DMZ and along rivers from Thu An Island to Hue and from the mouth of the Cua Viet River to Dong Ha. The remaining 109 hours and 15 minutes were broadcast mainly on the 4th Marines perimeter, at MEDCAP's in the Phong Dien area and at CAP units throughout the Phu Bai area. General themes were music, MEDCAP instructions, Chieu Hoi, GVN helps the people, support GVN, good health, vote in coming elections and what to do when the VC enter your village.

- 6. A total of 18 hours and 30 minutes of movies were shown throughout the Phu Bai area at the CAP units and secure areas. General movie themes were cartoons, good health, cleanliness, support GVN and films designed to generally instill a feeling of nationalism among the people.
- 7. Approximately 200,393 leaflets, posters, newspapers and pamphlets were hand distributed during the month. The largest portion of these were the Free South Newspapers passed out by the Military Police at check points and by CAC units.
- 8. Several special leaflets and tapes were utilized this month. Most significant were a leaflet offering 25,000\$VN for information leading to the location and/or destruction of enemy artillery shelling Dong Ha Combat Base and a classic rallier leaflet with a picture of the rallier and his wife and a hand written message appealing to the remaining members of his VC guerilla squad to rally also. No results have been obtained as of yet from the artillery leaflet. Feedback indicates that several people in the area where the rallier leaflet was dropped would also like to rally but do not know what to do. Arrangements have been made to furnish this information by special tapes and leaflet drops.
- 9. The Kit Carson Scout Program is operating satisfactorily. Some attrition has been experienced but overall the scouts are being used more effectively and the reporting of their activities is more accurate and detailed. Due to lack of Hoi Chanhs, the Thua Thien Scout Class was not held in July but ten prospects from Thua Thien will attend the August course in Quang Tri. All arrangements have been made in Quang Tri and no problems are anticipated.

# LOGISTICS

## 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

#### a. General

- (1) Shortage of 81mm HE ammunition necessitated establishment of an ASR (available supply rate) of 17 rounds per weapon per day early in July.
- (2) An H-16 maintenance instruction team from III MAF continued to work in the Division area, contacting ordnance personnel at all levels to assist in the inspection and repair of weapons.
  - (3) 18 M-76 Otters for the 3d Division were received at FISG-A.
- (4) CG FMFPac was advised of the increasing concern of the Division over the shortage of accessories for the AN/PRC-25 radio.
- (5) CG III MAF approved a table of equipment for the Combined Action Group Headquarters and directed 3d MarDiv to requisition all required items.
- (6) A continuing shortage of sandbags was brought to the attention of ALCON as a significant problem area requiring assistance from higher head-quarters.
- (7) A special allowance of 4 60mm and 2 81mm mortars was approved for the 1st AMTRAC Bn to assist the battalion in accomplishing its security mission at the mouth of the Cua Viet River.
- (8) 5,500 disposable cardboard water containers were received for use in "hot" areas. Their use keeps helicopter time in landing zones to a minimum by eliminating the need to backload empty water cans.
- (9) Significant quantities of Class II supplies were moved on a special basis to FLSU-1 to meet urgent requirements of units in the northern area prior to Operation HICKORY II. FLSG-A and FLC were advised that prepositioning of common use Class II at FLSG-A locations at Khe Sanh and Dong Ha was the only practical stockage policy, and only means to eliminate the requirement for special programs such as the HICKORY II buildup.
- (10) Availability of tentage continued to be a problem area, as redistribution of assets and complete drawdown of the few tents in FLSG-A / were necessitated by displacement of the 9th Marines CP.
- (11) An FMFPac motor transport maintenance assistance team visited units in the northern area during the last half of July.

- (12) The 9th periodic FMFPac Logistic conference was held on Okinawa during the later part of July. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, 3d MarDiv attended as the Division representative.
- (13) A Medical Unit, Self Contained, Transportable (MUST) was installed by the 3d Medical Battalion at Phu Bai.
- b. Combat Damage. During the month of July the following major equipment sustained combat damage.

| TYPE VEH/EQUIP          | CAUSE OF DAMAGE | DISPOSITION             |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| MIOLAL                  | Hostile Arty    | Undergoing repairs      |
| MIO8 SP USA             | Hostile Arty    | Code X                  |
| M48A3 201983            | RPG Rocket      | Repaired                |
| 201982                  | RPG Rocket      | Repaired and reembarked |
| - •                     |                 | (SLF Vehicle)           |
| 201991                  | RPG Rocket      | Code X (SLF Vehicle)    |
| 202126                  | RPG Rocket      | Repaired                |
| 202087                  | RPG Rocket      | Undergoing repairs      |
| <b>202</b> 0 <b>2</b> 6 | RPG Rocket      | Undergoing repairs      |
| <b>201</b> 825          | RPG Rocket      | Repaired                |
| 202005                  | Mine            | Repaired                |
| 202112                  | Mine            | Repaired                |
| 202167                  | Mine            | Repaired                |
| 202136                  | Mine            | Repaired                |
| 21 <b>77</b> 80         | Mine            | Repaired                |
| 201983                  | Mine            | Repaired                |
| 202 <b>13</b> 5         | Hostile Arty    | Repaired                |
| 202013                  | Hostile Arty    | Repaired                |
| 217780                  | Hostile Arty    | Undergoing repairs      |
| M50Al 226817            | RPG Rocket      | Repaired                |
| 226888                  | RPG Rocket      | Repaired                |
| LVTR1 120016            | Hostile Arty    | Repaired                |
| LVTP5 107565            | Mine            | Code R-3                |
| 107935                  | Mine            | Awaiting disposition    |
| 107923                  | Mine            | Awaiting disposition    |
| 107451                  | Mine            | Awaiting disposition    |
| 107773                  | Mine            | Awaiting disposition    |
| 108309                  | Mine            | Awaiting disposition    |
| 107934                  | RPG Rocket      | Repaired                |
| 107658                  | RPG Rocket      | Repaired                |
| 108519                  | RPG Rocket      | Awaiting LTI            |
| 107517                  | Mine            | Awaiting LTI            |
| 107678                  | Mine            | Awaiting LTI            |
| 107429                  | Mine<br>Mine    | Awaiting LTI            |
| 107476                  |                 | Awaiting LTI            |
| 107464                  | Mine            | Awaiting LTI            |

| M35 2½T TRK           | RPG Rocket      | Code X                |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| M35 2 TRK             | Mine            | Repaired              |
| M35 2 TRK             | Small Arms      | Repaired              |
| 10                    |                 | Repaired              |
| M49 1200 Gal Refueler | Hostile Arty    | •                     |
| M54 <b>5</b> T TRK    | Mine            | Repaired              |
| M51 5T Dump           | Mine            | Awaiting repairs      |
| Eimco M64 Tractor     | Hostile Morters | 3d Echelon Maint      |
| Eimco M64 Tractor     | Hostile Mortars | 3d Echelon Maint      |
| Eimco M64 Tractor     | Hostile Mortars | 3d Echelon Maint      |
| Eimco M64 Tractor     | Hostile Mortars | 3d Echelon Maint      |
| Eimco M64 Tractor     | Hostile Mortars | 3d Echelon Maint      |
| Eimco M64 Tractor     | Hostile Mortars | 3d Echelon Maint      |
| MRS-100 Tractor       | Hostile Mortars | 3d Echelon Maint      |
| 550 Grader            | Mine            | 3d Echelon Maint      |
| 150 KW Generator      | Hostile Arty    | Code X                |
| 150 KW Generator      | Hostile Arty    | Repaired              |
| 60 KW Generator       | Hostile Arty    | 5th Echelon (rebuild) |
| 60 KW Generator       | Hostile Arty    | Repaired              |

# c. Truck Convoys

- (1) During the month of July, 6 Rough Riders traveled between Phu Bai and Dong Ha.
- (a) One, south on 2 July consisting of 60 vehicles transported 197 personnel and 99 tons of cargo.
- (b) One, north on 3 July consisting of 59 vehicles transported 136 personnel and 92 tons of cargo.
- (c) One, north on 10 July consisting of 47 vehicles transported 136 personnel and 92 tons of cargo.
- (d) One, south on 11 July consisting of 50 vehicles transported 151 personnel and 83 tons of cargo.
- (e) One, north on 20 July consisting of 62 vehicles transported 201 personnel and 102 tons of cargo.
- (f) One, south on 20 July consisting of 51 vehicles transported 190 personnel and 58 tons of cargo.
- (2) During the month of July 7, Rough Riders traveled between Dong Ha and Khe Sanh.
- (a) One, east on 1 July consisting of 52 vehicles transported 114 personnel and 110 tons of cargo.
- (b) Ore, west on 12 July consisting of 74 vehicles transported 78 personnel and 134 tons of cargo.
- (c) One, east on 12 July consisting of 73 vehicles transported 47 personnel and 7 tons of cargo.

SHOWN

- (d) One, west on 25 July consisting of 85 vehicles transported 292 personnel and 236 tons of cargo.
- (e) One, east on 25 July consisting of 66 vehicles transported 278 personnel and 28 tons of cargo.
- (f) One, west on 29 July consisting of 105 vehicles transported 420 personnel and 192 tons of cargo.
- (g) One, east on 29 July consisting of 71 vehicles transported 310 personnel and 20 tons of cargo.
- (3) During the month of July, 2 Rough Riders traveled between Phu Bai and Khe Sanh.
- (a) One, north on 13 July consisting of 61 vehicles transported 167 personnel and 78 tons of cargo.
- (b) One, south on 13 July consisting of 50 vehicles transported 150 personnel and 70 tons of cargo.
- $(l_i)$  During the month of July 2 Rough Riders traveled between Camp Evans and Dong Ha.
- (a) One, south on 16 July consisting of 44 vehicles transported 498 personnel and 17 tons of cargo.
- (b) One, north on 17 July consisting of 44 vehicles transported 84 personnel.
- (5) 3d Motor Transport Battalion drove 128,304 miles, transporting 47,763 personnel and 6,759 tons of cargo.
- (6) 9th Motor Transport Battalion drove 104,315 miles, transporting 34,229 personnel and 14,594 tons of cargo.
- (7) 30 resupply convoys travité between Phu Bai and CUMBERLAND Operating area consisting of an average of 14 vehicles transporting 44 personnel and 16 tons of cargo per convoy.
- (8) 31 resupply convoys traveled between Phu 3ai and Camp Evans Operation area consisting of an average of 35 vehicles transporting 106 personnel and 40 tons of cargo per convoy.

# d. Embarkation

#### (1) Unit Moves:

(a) On 7 July BLT 1/4 was airlifted from Phu Bai to Dong Ha utilizing 4 USMC C-130's making 10 trips to Dong Ha transporting 615 PAX's, 5-M422Al's, 5-M416B's, 1-M09, 5-M224's, 7 pallets of water caps and 1 pallet of batteries. This move was completed by 2035 on 7 July 1967.

- (b) During the period of 9-10 July SLF BLT's 1/3 and 2/3 were offloaded at Dong Ha. These 2 BLT's were backloaded aboard ships at Dong Ha during 14-17 July 1967.
- (c) On 24 July "L" Co, 3/26 was airlifted from Khe Sanh to Dong Ha transporting 200 PAX's and 2-AN/MRC-83's.
- (d) On 26 July 227 replacement personnel arrived Danang for the 3d MarDiv aboard the USS POPE.
  - (2) Sealifts:

Danang to Phu Bai - 163 LCU's with 14138 S/T

Danang to Dong Ha - 87 LCU's with 6591 S/T 13 LST's with 8074 S/T

# (3) Airlifts:

Danang to Dong Ha via USAF C-123's and C-130's

Danang to Phu Dai via USAF C-123's and C-130's

Class I - 422500 lbs Class II 229199 Class IV 3943 Class IV 69100 Class V 11080 lbs 735822 lbs

Danang to Khe Sanh via USAF C-123's and C-130's

Class I - 1187502 lbs Class II 107660 Class IV 190622 Class V 2078773 lbs 3611999 lbs

e. Food Services. During the month of July 1967 the 3d Marine Division Food Services Program consisted of 51 operational messes supported by 510 OF 33 personnel. Of the total messes in operation, 10 are permanent type field messes housed in MCON structures and the remaining 41 are temporary field messes. Subsistence support provided Marine Corps, Navy, and Army personnel of this Division averaged 30,800 rations daily. Of the total

personnel subsisted, approximately 87% were subsisted on "A" type rations supplimented with "B" ration items and approximately 13% consumed Meals Combat Individual daily. Meals Combat Individual are being consumed only when operational requirements preclude serving "A" rations.

# f. Supply

# (1) Significant Events

- (a) The assistant Division Supply Officer attended III MAF Supply Conference on 4 July 1967.
- (b) The excess and cancellation program totaled \$6,528,699.00 for the period 1 January 1967 to 30 June 1967.
- (c) Lieutenant Colonel G. W. TROXLER relieved Colonel J. M. WEIDNER as Division Supply Officer on 31 July 1967.
  - (d) Preparations began for visit of GAO during September 1967.
- (e) FMFPac Supply Assistance Team arrived as forerunner of GAO to assist selected units.
- (f) Division Supply Officer attended conference Senate Preparedness Committed at III MAF on 5 July 1967.
  - (g) Revised Division Supply SOP was published 6 July 1967.
- (h) The following organizations were visited by the Supply Management Team during July.

Hq Co, 9th Marines
3d Notor Transport Battalion
3d Recon Battalion

g. Test Projects. Test was completed on the inflatable pillow on 10 July by 3d Shore Party Battalion and 2d Battalion, 26th Marines. Test results indicated that the idea itself was sound. The use of pillows is desirable for use as pillows, seats, and stream crossing expedients, however, the test items used were completely unsatisfactory as they were manufactured of a material which was too stiff and uncomfortable and leaked air at the stems.

#### h. New Items of Equipment

(1) Metascope Assembly, Image, Infrared. Provisioning has not been completed. Battalions of the 9th and 26th Marines have not received their allowances of subject items. Currently no units have received the required batteries. A message requesting assistance has been sent to CG, FMFPac.

- (2) Battery Charger PP-4576/U. Initial provisioning has not been completed. An inventory has been requested from units to determine current extent of provisioning of this item. Upon consolidation of these inventories, a request will be submitted to FMFPac for assistance in completion of provisioning.
- i. Planning. Plans completed and issued for Operations FREMONT, ARDMORE, KINGFISHER, HICKORY II, HICKORY III and CUMBERLAND.
- j. Other Events. Revised procedures for reporting of Deadlined Combat Essential Equipment (FMFPacO 4000.13C) were implemented. Problems were encountered at Force Logistic Command in implementing programming of this report. These problems will be resolved in a reasonable time.

# 2. PROBLEM AREAS

#### a. Supply

- (1) Repair Parts Support: Shortages of repair parts for EIMCO M-64 Tractors, AN/PRC-25's and Multi-Fuel Vehicles.
  - (2) Items in Short Supply:
    - (a) Lumber and related construction materials.
    - (b) Office supplies and stationary.
    - (c) Lensatic compasses.
    - (d) M-16 rifle cleaning equipment.
    - (e) Popular sizes in lightweight utilities.
  - b. Transportation. No significant problem areas.
- c. Services. Shortage of adequate laundry units, bath units and water distribution equipment.
  - d. Maintenance. Shortage of repair parts.

Enclosure (1) SECRET

## TOTAL AMMUNITION EXPENDED

| • • • • •  |   |  |   |  |  | JULY 1967   |   |  |  |
|------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| KINGFISHER | FREMONT   | ARDMORE<br>KHE SAHN  | CUMBERIAND  | BEACON<br>GUIDE  | PHU BAI  | TOTAL   | AVERAGE<br>RDS/DAY  |  |  |
| 1101       |   | 800  | <del>.</del>  |  |  | 1901  | 63  |  |  |
| 2245       |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |   |  | <del></del>  | 2245  | 83  |  |  |
| 76041      | 4613  | 10914  | 3091  | 926  | 3399   | 98984   | 3193  |  |  |
| 18284      |   | 6055   |   | 197  |  | 24536   | 791   |  |  |
|            | 3502  | 4816   | 407   |  | 1419   | 19467   | 628   |  |  |
|            | 211   |  | 171   |  | 968  | 1884  | 61  |  |  |
| 5880       | 252   | 1022   | 135   | 68   | 201  | 7558  | 244   |  |  |
| 1366       | 226   | 86   | 24  | 21   | 229  | 1952  | 65  |  |  |
|            | 29  |  | 2   |  | 42   | 73  | 24  |  |  |
|            |   |  | 24  | 8  | 250  | 317   | 14  |  |  |
| 532        |   | 123  | 29  |  | 159  | 989   | 32  |  |  |
|            |   |  |   | 7  | 10   | 682   | 34  |  |  |
|            |   |  |   |  |  | 704   | 32  |  |  |
|            |   |  |   |  |  |   | 13  |  |  |
| 116498     | 9399  | 24018  | 3883  | 1219   | 6677   | 161694  | 5 <b>277</b>  |  |  |
|            | 1101<br>2245<br>76041<br>18284<br>9323<br>534<br>5880<br>1366<br>532<br>277<br>680<br>235 | 1101 2245 76041 4613 18284 9323 3502 534 211 5880 252 1366 226 29 43 532 146 277 377 680 235 | KINCFISHER         FREMONT         ARDMORE KHE SAHN           1101         800           2245 | KINGFISHER         FREMONT         ARDMORE KHE SAHN         CUMBERLAND           1101         800         2245           76041         4613         10914         3091           18284         6055         3502         4816         407           534         211         171         171           5880         252         1022         135           1366         226         86         24           29         2           43         24           532         146         123         29           277         377         11         680         24           235         167         167         167 | KINGFISHER         FREMONT         ARDMORE KHE SAHN         CUMBERLAND         BEACON GUIDE           1101         800         2245           76041         4613         10914         3091         926           18284         6055         197           9323         3502         4816         407           534         211         171           5880         252         1022         135         68           1366         226         86         24         21           29         2         2         2           43         24         21         29           277         377         11         7           680         24         24           235         167 | KINGFISHER         FREMONT         ARDMORE KHE SAHN         CUMBERLAND         BEACON GUIDE         PHU BAI           1101         800         2245           76041         4613         10914         3091         926         3399           18284         6055         197           9323         3502         4816         407         1419           534         211         171         968           5880         252         1022         135         68         201           1366         226         86         24         21         229           29         2         42         250           532         146         123         29         159           277         377         11         7         10           680         24         250         24         250           235         167         167         167         167 | KINGPISHER   PREMONT   ARDMORE   KHE SAHN   GUIDE   PHU BAI   TOTAL |  |  |

AVERAGE TONS PER DAY - 124.3

SECRET

## DIVISION ENGINEER

- 1. During July the Division and Force Engineers in the Division's AOR continued to perform in their combat support role. Continuous engineer support has been provided for all operations involving 3d Marine Division units as well as the 2 SIF's operating within the Division's AOR. Tasks have included construction, minesweeping, road construction and maintenance, obstacle installation and removal, water supply and utilities support. Bunkers have been constructed at Dong Ha, Camp Carroll, Con Thien, Gio Linh, Cua Viet and in support of CAP. Major engineer responsibilities and projects have included:
- a. National Route #1. This road extends 148 kilometers through the Division AOR from the DMZ to Lang Co. The road is presently being upgraded by 4 Navy Mobile Construction Battalions working different sections of the road. Resurfacing operations are well underway with the Dong Ha Quang Tri section and a majority of the Dong Ha Gio Linh and Hue Phu Bai sections complete. Plans for the future include the completion of resurfacing and the replacing/repair of bridges with emphasis on replacing the floating bridges at Ai Tu, My Chanh, Pho Trach and Phouc My before the monsoon begins.
- b. National Route #9. Rte #9 extends 90 kilometers through the Division AOR from Dong Ha to the Laotian border. The road is open to Class 60 traffic from Dong Ha to Khe Sanh. Plans for the future include the upgrading of the Khe Sanh Lang Vei section of the road to Class 60. Pre-monsoon plans call for the resurfacing of the Dong Ha Camp Carroll section of the road and the upgrading and improving of the unpaved access roads to Camp Carroll and the Khe Sanh base.
- c. RVN Route 551. This road extends 12 kilometers from Hue to Tan My. Resurfacing is now underway by MCB-3 with about 10 kilometers completed. At the same time the level of the eastern 3 kilometers of the road is being built up 2-3 feet to prevent inundation of that portion of the road during the rainy season.
- d. RVN Route 547. This road is now trafficable by Class 60 vehicles from Hue to the Operation CUMBERLAND Fire Support Base in the vicinity of YD 6008. The installation of a 760° Class 60 floating bridge replacing the ferry across the Song Huong was a major road improvement. Continued road improvement and maintenance continues as the volume of convoy traffic increased.
- e. RVN Rte Gia Le a Gio Long. This 15 kilometer road is presently being opened by the 3d Engr Bn to afford a more direct route from the Phu Bai Combat Base to Rte 517.

- f. RVN Rte 561. Rte 561 extends 13 kilometers from Cam Lo to Con Thien. It is a Class 60 fair weather road; currently 20% is considered to be all weather Class 60. There is a 200 meter wide strip cleared of foliage on either side of the road. The 11th Engr Bn is upgrading the entire road to all weather Class 60 status.
- g. Operation CUMBERLAND. A major effort by elements of the 3d Engr Bn and C Co of the 11th Engineer Battalion is underway to clear a Fire Support Base for the employment of heavy artillery to include 175mm guns. Ample area has been cleared for the artillery, an LSA and a strip for CH-53 helicopters. Work continues to improve and enlarge the base area.
- h. <u>Division Command Post</u>. The 3d Engr Bn is constructing a new Division Command Post facility at Phu Bai including a large administrative building and quarters for the Commanding General and his senior staff officers. The central portion of the administrative building and the Commanding General's quarters are nearly complete. It is anticipated that the facility will be ready for occupancy by mid August.

### 2. MINESWEEPING OPERATIONS 6

a. Daily sweeps of lines of communication are conducted by engineer elements to counter enemy mine efforts. The 3d Engr Bn conducts an average of 11 deliberate minesweeps a day over 35,000 meters of roads and trails. Daily routine sweeps are made of Route #1 in the Phong Dien and Phu Loc areas and from Dong Ha to Gio Linh. Route #9 from Dong Ha to Camp Carroll and Route 561 are swept when required.

### 3. MINE WARFARE AND ROAD INTERDICTION

a. In July there were 53 incidents reported involving the discovery of mines or boobytraps by 3d Marine Division units. Approximately 215 explosive devices were disarmed or destroyed. Division units reported 66 detonations of mines throughout the TAOR causing 11 KIA and 120 WIA as well as damage to 12 vehicles.

#### L. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

- a. The 67S Military Construction Funds were made available on 3 July. About 10 days later materials began arriving and construction commenced in both Phu Bai and Gia Le by MCB-3 and MCB-62. Projects now underway will provide 542 16°x32° huts, 4 500 man messhalls, 23 showers, 24 heads and the necessary water and electrical distribution.
- b. 4 requests were submitted for Advanced Base Functional Components (ABFC) in July. Major items requested were 813 huts, 7 messhalls and 75 bunkers. On 12 June, 58 ABFC bunkers of various sizes arrived in Dong Ha. Construction quickly commenced at Con Thien, Gio Linh, Camp Carroll, Cua Viet

and Dong Ha by the 11th Engineer Battalion and a detachment of MCB-1. 6 bunkers were later shipped to Khe Sanh for construction. On 30 July the materials for the 4th Marines cantonment at Camp Evans began arriving at the Hue ramp. Construction will begin in early August by MCB-1 and is expected to require 6 weeks to complete.

#### 5. BASE DEVELOPMENT

- a. Siting for the 32d Naval Construction Regimental Headquarters was completed at Gia Le. Construction of the NCR camp is expected to begin in early August.
- b. The NSA Public Works detachment who will assume responsibility for facilities maintenance and utilities operation and maintenance within the Phu Bai Combat Base has been established and presently operates the central water and electrical distribution systems. Construction of their facilities and living areas has begun.
- c. Space has been reserved for possible expansion of the 3d Medical Battalion facilities and the MP/IRO cantonment near the Phu Bai airfield on land that is expected to be released by the displacement of an 8th RRFS antenna.
- d. 31 butler buildings have been completed in the Phu Bai Gia Le area and work continues on the last  $\mu$ . At Dong Ha 8 butlers have been completed and 12 are in various stages of completion.
- e. Road construction has been delayed due to a shortage of crushed rock. A 200 ton/hour crusher has been located in the Nam Hoa area and will be operational in early August.

## 6. UTILITIES AND WATER SUPPLY

- a. The Division's water needs are served by 13 water points producing 350,000 gallons of potable water a day. On 7 July a well at Gio Linh began producing water, terminating the requirement to transport all water for Gio Linh from Dong Ha. A similar deep well is presently being drilled at Con Thien by MCB-4.
- b. The central water distribution system at Phu Bai began supplying non-potable water to all showers in the Division area on 27 July. Early in August the system will become fully operational giving the Phu Bai Combat Base city type water supply.
- c. The MUSE (Mobile Utilities Support Equipment) central power system supplying electrical power to portions of the PhuBai Base from 2 700 KW generators began operating 5 July. By 15 July 3d Medical Battalion and the 4 main cantonments in the Division Headquarters area were receiving all power from the central distribution system.

# SECRET

# DISTRIBUTION OF ENGINEER EFFORT

|                 | DIVISION ENGINEER   | FORCE ENGINEER                                | NMCB                                    |
|-----------------|---|---|---|
| Phu Bai Area    | 3d EngrBn (-)   | C Co, 11th Engr<br>Bn Operation<br>Cumberland | MCB-62<br>MCB-3                         |
| Phong Dien Area | B Co, 3d EngrBn<br>d/s 4th Mar<br>Operation Fremont<br>and Cumberland   | None  | Det MCB-1                               |
| Dong Ha Area    | A Co, (-) 3d EngrBn<br>d/s 3d Mar<br>Operation Kingfisher<br>C Co, (-) 3d EngrBn<br>d/s 9th Mar<br>Operation Kingfisher | llth EngrBn (-)                               | MCB-11 (-)<br>Det MCB-4<br>CBMU-301     |
| Khe Sanh Area   | Det A Co, 3d EngrBn<br>d/s 26th Mar<br>Operation Ardmore<br>Det C Co, 3d EngrBn<br>d/s 26th Mar<br>Operation Ardmore    | None  | Det MCB-11<br>Bet MCB-1<br>Let CBMU-301 |

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

| 4        |       |        |
|----------|-------|--------|
| DIVISION | WATER | POINTS |
|          |       |        |

| LOCATION                  | AVE DAILY PRODUCTION | WATER PURIF UNITS    | POTABLE WATER STRG CAPACITY |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Dong Ha*                  | 86,000 gal           | (2) - 1160 WPU       | 23,000 gal                  |
| Main Water Pt.            |                      | to the second second |                             |
| Dong Ha                   |                      |                      |                             |
| 3d Engr-FLSU-1 Waterpoint | 9,000                | (1) - 1157 WPU       | 9,000                       |
| Phu Bai                   | 115,000              | (1) - 1157 WPU       | No.                         |
|                           |                      | (2) - 1160 WPU       | 9,000                       |
| Gia Le                    | 18,000               | (2) - 1157 WPU       | 12,000                      |
| Camp Carrol               | 32,000               | (2) - 1157 WPU       | 22,000                      |
| Khe Sanh                  | 24,000               | (1) - 1157 WPU       | 3,000                       |
| Cam Lo                    | 8,000                | (1) - 1157 WPU       | 6,000                       |
| Cua Viet                  | 7,000                | (1) - 1157 WPV       | 6,000                       |
| Than Son Lam              | 5,000                | (1) - 1157 WPU       | 6,000                       |
| Camp Evans                | 27,000               | (1) - 1160 WPU       | 6,000                       |
| Nam Hoa                   | 4,000                | (1) - 1157 WPU       | 3,000                       |
| Gio Linh*                 | 4,000                | None (Deep Well)     | 3,000                       |

<sup>\*</sup>Operated by 11th EngrBn

SECRET

| ADVA | <b>ECED</b> | BASE | FUNCTIONAL, | COMPONENTS STATUS |
|------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------|
|      |             |      |             |                   |
| -    |             | •    |             |                   |

| ITEM             | QUANTITY REQUESTED | QUANTITY APPROVED* | QUANTITY RECEIVED |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Bunkers          | 475                | 368                | 58                |
| Bridge           | 1                  | 1                  |                   |
| 16x32' Huts      | 1,009              | 277                | <b>20</b> .       |
| Tent Strongbacks | 787                | <b>7</b> 87        | 201               |
| Messhalls        | 11                 | 7                  | 1                 |
| Showers          | 29                 | 12                 | 3                 |
| Heads            | 85                 | 26                 | 6                 |
| 175 Gun pads     | 8                  | 8                  |                   |

<sup>\*</sup> All items not yet approved are for Dong Ha with the exception of 107 bunkers for Con Thien and Gio Linh.

# ENGINEER EQUIPMENT DEADLINE

| ITEM  | ALLOWANCE  | ON HAND                                     | AVERAGE<br>DEADLINE                          |
|---|--|---|--|
| Tractor TD-18 Tractor TD-15 Tractor M-64 Tractor MRS-100 Crane, Mobile Crane, Tracked Grader, 550 Scooploader, TL-16 Forklift, 6000 lb Forklift, 3000 lb Water Purification Units | 58<br>42<br>39<br>19<br>10<br>22<br>12<br>10<br>12 | 58<br>31<br>38<br>16<br>10<br>19<br>10<br>9 | 16<br>15<br>38<br>6<br>4<br>6<br>2<br>4<br>2 |
| 1157 & 1160   | 24   | 19  | 3  |
| Water Purification Unit<br>600 GPH Erdlator   | 18   | 17  | 11   |

## BATH UNIT STATUS

| LOCATION  | <u>no</u>                       | EST. NO. OF PERSONNEL SERVED                                   |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| LOCATION  Phu Bai Gia Le Dong Ha Camp Carroll Khe Sanh Thon Son Lam Camp Evans Cam Lo | 2<br>1<br>4<br>1<br>2<br>1<br>1 | 2,000<br>700<br>2,200<br>1,700<br>2,300<br>700<br>1,400<br>800 |
| Nam Hoa<br>Dead <b>li</b> ned   | 1<br><u>4</u>                   | 800  |
|   | 79                              | 12,600   |

Enclosure (1) SECRET

| EI  | ECTRICAL GENERAT | OR STATUS (J | OLY)  |       |  |              |
|---|------------------|--------------|-------|-------|--|--------------|
| Location                                  | 150 KW           | 60 KW        | 30 KW | 20 KW |  | <u>Total</u> |
| Phu Bai                                   | 2                |              | 3     | 7     |  | 12           |
| Gia Le                                    | 1                | 1            | 4     | 1     | ٠  | 7            |
| Dong Ha                                   | 2                | 5            | 2     | 5     | ,  | 14           |
| Camp Carroll                              |                  |              | 2     | 1     | A STATE OF THE STA | 3            |
| Camp Evans                                |                  |              |       | 4     |  | 4            |
| Operation Cumberland Fire<br>Support Base |                  |              | 1     | 1     |  | 2 ,          |
| Cua Viet                                  |                  | 1            | 2     | 1     |  | 4            |
| Came Lo                                   |                  |              | 1     | 1     |  | 2            |
| Gio Linh                                  |                  |              |       | 1     |  | <b>\$</b> 1  |
| Con Thien                                 |                  |              |       | 1     |  | 1            |
| Khe Sahn                                  |                  | 1            | 1     | 2     |  | 4            |
| Deadlined (3d Ech)                        | _4_              | 2            | _5_   | _7_   |  | 18           |
| Division Total                            | 9                | 10           | 21    | 32    |  | 72           |
| Rebuild Program                           |                  | 17           | 9     | 17    |  | <b>43</b> // |

SECRET

## SECRET

# CHRONOLOGY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

| 3 July          | 67S MCON Funds released.   |
|-----------------|--|
| 5 July          | Mobile Utilities Support Equipment (MUSE) system activated at Phu Bai. |
| 7 July          | Well at Gio Linh in full operation.                                    |
| 12 July         | Material for 58 ABFC bunkers arrived in Dong Ha.                       |
| 15 July         | CBMU-301 becomes operational at Dong Ha.                               |
| 15 July         | MUSE Central Power system fully operational.                           |
| 19 July         | Clearing resumes in Operation Cumberland Fire Support Base.            |
| 21 July         | Armco revetments installed around Dong Ha medical facility.            |
| 24 July         | MCB-11 completes resurfacing of Rte 1 between Quang Tri and Dong Ha.   |
| 25 July         | ARVN engineers removing minefield around Air Force compound, Dong Ha.  |
| 25 Jul <b>y</b> | MCB-4 resumes well drilling at Con Thien.                              |
| 27 July         | Class 60 floating bridge at Nam Hoa opened to traffic.                 |
| 27 July         | Central water system, Phu Bai, supplying non-potable water to showers. |

31 July Cantonment material for Camp Evans begins arriving at Hue ramp.

#### CIVIL AFFAIRS

#### 1. REFUGEES

- a. General. The Cam Lo refugee camp continued to progress this month. In Thua Thien Province more refugees were generated in Quang Dien, Phong Lien and Phu Loc districts. During July the 3d Harine Division assisted in transporting food and other commodities for refugees in the Thua Thien and Quang Tri Provinces and MEDCAP teams treated refugees at established refugee camps and assisted GVN officials with inoculations at newly established refugee camps.
- b. Cam Lo Area. The 11th Engineer Battalion was tasked with setting up a water system for the Cam Lo Refugee Camp Area. This water system will include a reservoir and some 5,000 feet of pipe and a pump. The 3d Marine Regiment is conducting a daily MEDCAP in the area which is being accepted enthusiastically by the local people. The cinvaram brick machines have arrived and the brick factory will commence operation in August.
- c. Quang Diem Phong Dien Areas. An ARVN Operation, IAM SON 87, generated 68h families (3,957 people in Quang Diem and 376 families (1,576 people) in Phong Dien as refugees during the period of 21-23 July 1967. The 1st ARVN Division operation took place in the "Street Without Joy" area (YD 56h2) to (YD 6636). Only ARVN troops were involved in the actual combat operation with the Marine Corps participation limited to logistics support on an as required basis. Ten USMC trucks were furnished from 22-2h July to help transport refugees, their household effects and rice to the area of Quang Diem District Headquarters. The refugees in the Phong Dien area walked to the Phong Dien District Headquarters because of lack of suitable roads in the area. On 23 July two additional Marine Corps trucks were utilized to transport food and blankets to this area. An innoculation team of six corpsmen assisted the ARVN medical personnel at Quang Diem in innoculating the refugees for cholera.

The unexpected willingness of the people to evacuate their homes and bring all foodstuffs with them was due to a recent VC tax assessment (which has not been collected) in the area. A notable lack of young men and women in the Phong Dien refugee group was attributed to VC conscription in the area.

Adequate water remains the major problem in both areas and as a result additional wells are being dug at each refugee location. The GVN refugee service personnel and District Chiefs of both areas are well acquainted with the refugee problems and little U.S. assistance is required.



- c. Phu Loc Area. On 24 July people of northern part of Loc Am village in the district of Phu Loc evacuated their homes and moved to the area near the Song Truoi Bridge at YD 967063. Marines of the 2d Battalion, 26th Marines furnished a blocking force for the operation but no other Marine assistance was given. The Phu Loc District chief has requested no further assistance in this area.
- 2. Operation BEACON GUIDE. During the period 20-30 July a civil affairs team consisting of members of the 1st Platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company was attached to BLT 1/3 for operations in southern Phu Loc District. The team assisted in census grievance, disposition of captured rice and MEDCAPS within the area of operation. The operation was a success from the civil affairs standpoint in that it afforded an opportunity for the treatment and evacuation of seriously ill villagers and extended some government influence into this VC controlled area.

### 3. REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT

- Thua Thien. The overall 1967 Province RD Plan continues behind schedule. Due to the April attacks on RD Area II, east of Hue, it is doubtful that the 1967 Province RD Plan will meet scheduled goals established earlier this year. The RD program, during July, however, has shown progress. Four of the seven RD teams scheduled to progress to second semester hamlets. have accomplished the transition. The three remaining teams are scheduled to move to 2d semester upon completion of hamlet protective fences. Education programs are progressing satisfactorily. Self-help projects have slowed down due to the second semester changeover and the lack of commodities. Security of the RD areas continues to improve. Three ARVN battalions continue to operate in and around the RD areas and are providing better security. VC activity has remained low for the second straight month with eight VC incidents involving RD cadre. Total casualties for the month to RD cadre were 2 KIA (1 KIA by friendly patrol) and 3 WIA (1 wounded by accidental discharge). RD Area l is progressing on schedule with the provincial plan, all teams in Area I having moved to their second semester hamlets. Areas II and III are progressing.
- b. Quang Tri. In the month of July the RD program experienced its most successful month in the 1967 campaign. The two obvious reasons for this success are improved security and increased flow of supplies into the RD area. The coordination between the ARVN Battalions and the RD teams continues to improve with the establishment of an RD Campaign Headquarters. After a lax period of 3 months, when supplies were deverted into the Cam Lo Resettlement area, supplies are again beginning to move into RD areas. The recruiting situation continues to improve slightly with 77 recruits awaiting the next class. A total of 102 recruits returned from Vung Tau in July and 91 on 28 June 1967. There were 4 incidents during July involving RD Teams with the result of one RD worker KIA.

#### 4. DIVISION CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

- a. Agriculture. Highlight of the civic action projects this month was the delivering of 12 pigs to the Villages of Loc Bon (YD 936103) and Thuy Chau (YD 845172). Completion of the seven pig projects started in June required a trip to Saigon by the agriculture NCO to purchase pigs and their return transportation to the villages. Contracts signed with the village participants in the program stated that 50% of the first litter would be returned to the 3d Marine. Division for distribution in other pig projects. This program will be closely monitored.
- b. Medcap. A meeting was held at Phu Bai for all MEDCAP teams on 11 July to clarify the areas and insure coverage of the Phu Bai area. Third Medical Battalion agreed to expand their operations into the outskirts of Hue to assist an orphanage and additional people in that area. Several persons at Deim Tu (YD 865160) and Cam Lo (YD 1057) were suspected of having cholera, however lab test indicated they were suffering from severe cases of disentary.
- c. Logistics. Civilians were banned from using military aircraft for transportation from the Sanh during July. In that road transportation into the area is limited and extremely hazardous, a decision from III MAF has been sought to alleviate the hardship caused by this ban.

Lack of rain during July has caused severe water shortage in some areas. In Dong Ha the 12th Marines assisted in construction of new wells. Wells in Thuy Luong and Thuy Tan Villages in the Phu Bai area were filled by tank trucks on 18, 20, and 30 July. Rice crops in other areas south of Phu Bai appear to be threatened by lack of water. The possibility of blasting holes in stream beds for collection of water is being examined.

- d. Youth Scholarship Program. The program continues to progress with 53 students selected to participate. Implementing orders and budget estimates for the program are being prepared. Contributions from various U.S. Army and Marine organizations are being received.
- e. Expansion of CAAOR. On 20 July, 2d Battalion, 26th Marines was assigned civic action responsibility for Loc Tri Village in Phu Loc District. Loc Bon village was reassigned to 4th Battalion, 12th Marines and the 155 Gun Battery.
- f. Civic Action Projects. The following civic action projects have been completed or are in progress since 1 January 1967.

| TYPE          | IN PROGRESS | COMPLETED               |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Classrooms    | 27          | 30                      |
| Agriculture   | 1           | 20                      |
| Market Places | 6-          | 1                       |
|               |             | Enclosure (1)<br>SECRET |

## SECRET

| TYPE                        | IN PROGRESS | COMPLETED |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Wells                       | 13          | 30        |
| 400' Peir                   | 1           |           |
| Bathrooms                   |             | 11        |
| Archway                     |             | 1         |
| New Dispensaries            | 5           | 5         |
| Dispensary Repair           | 1           | 2         |
| Orphanage Construction      |             | 2         |
| Livestock Projects          | ı           | 8         |
| Fish Pond Construction      |             | 2         |
| Playgrounds                 | 3           | 2         |
| Road Culverts               |             | 3         |
| Community Building          | ı           | 3         |
| Foot Bridges                |             | 2         |
| Rice Storage Warehouse      | ı           |           |
| Roads                       | 3           | 2         |
| Cement Wash Peirs           |             | 2         |
| Public Information Projects |             | 3         |
| School Furniture            |             | 3         |
| Scholarship Program         | ı           |           |
| Brick Factory               | 1           |           |

SECRET

#### 5. PERSONAL RESPONSE

a. During July the Personal Response Program continued to expand. The monthly 2 day school at Phu Bai was attended by 9 officers and 25 Staff NCO's from throughout the Division. The Contact Team visited four units - 1st Battalion, 26th Marines, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Anti Tank Battalion, and 26th Marines Headquarters and talked with an estimated 1100 Marines on position from Gia Le to Hill 881.

The Personal Response instruction in the Combined Action Group's indoctrination program was increased to 18 hours. Plans are currently being implemented to raise the number of Personal Response connected subject-hours to seven per class in August.

July saw a number of visitors from other commands within I Corps to observe our Personal Response program.

### DIVISION CHAPLAIN

### 1. PERSONNEL

- a. The month of July 1967 began with 27 chaplains serving wit! the 3d Marine Division; 2 (Chaplain STEWART 1/3 and Chaplain WILSON 2/3) were with their units deployed to Special Landing Force; 1 (Chaplain LAVIN, the Division Chaplain) was hospitalized aboard the USS SANCTUARY (AH-17).
- b. Chaplains BARTHOLOMEW, MESCHKE, RICARD and WATTIGNY rotated to CONUS during the month.
- c. Chaplain CHASTEEN was medically evacuated to the USS SANCTUARY (AH-17) on 29 July, for treatment of serious wounds resulting from hostile action.
- d. Chaplains ANDERSON, FOGARTY, HUTTON, MCELROY and STUBBE reported from CONUS for duty with 3d Marine Division during the month of July.
  - e. Chaplain LAVIN returned to duty from hospitalization on 6 July.
- f. Chaplain STEWART returned to country briefly with 1st Battalion, 3d Marines to OPCON 3d Marine Division for several operations but remained ADCON 9th MAB.
  - g. Assignments were as follows:

Chaplain ANDERSON to 3d Shore Party Battalion Chaplain FOGARTY to 9th Marines Chaplain HUTTON to 3d Engineer Battalion Chaplain MCELROY to 3d Battalion, 26th Marines Chaplain STUBBE to 3d Shore Party, TAD to 1st Battalion, 26th Marines

h. Reassignments were as follows:

Chaplain URBANO to 3d Medical Battalion Chaplain RYAN to Headquarters Battalion

i. The month of July ended with 29 chaplains serving with the 3d Marine Division; Chaplain STEWART 1/3 and Chaplain WILSON 2/3 are with their units deployed to Special Landing Force; and Chaplain CHASTEEN 2/9 has been hospitalized aboard the USS SANCTUARY (AH-17) since 29 July.

### 2. DIVINE SERVICES

a. 3d Marine Division Chaplains conducted 397 Sunday Divine Services during July with an attendance of 13,201 and 512 Weekday Services with an attendance of 7,960; total Services 909; total attendance 21,161.

- b. Jewish coverage was provided for Division personnel by a lay leader, Lt Larry FRIEDMAN, DC, USNR, 3d Dental Company.
- c. Chaplain KEARSLEY, Force Logistic Command, continued to travel throughout 3d Marine Division TAOR's providing Latter Day Saints religious coverage.
- d. Chaplain GEEZA, 1st Marine Division, offered Eastern Orthodox religious services at least once during the month in all 3d Marine Division enclaves.
- e. Chaplain HABIBY, 2d Battalion, 26th Marines provided weekly Episcopal Holy Communion Services in the Division CP Chapel.

#### 3. OPERATIONS

a. Chaplains participated in operations as follows:

ARDMORE: Chaplains LAVIN, MCELROY, MESCHKE, MYATT, STUBBE,

WATTIGNY.

BUFFALO: Chaplains BORDEN, CHAZTEEN, JOHNSON, JONES, KEELEY.

OLIVER, \*RICARD, \*RYAN, STANIS, WESTLING.

CHOCTAW: Chaplains FILMYER, SWIFT.

CIMARRON: Chaplains BORDEN, CHASTEEN, JOHNSON, JONES, KEELEY,

OLIVER, RICARD, RIGLER, RYAN, STANIS, WESTLING.

CROCKETT: Chaplains MESCHKE, MYATT, WATTIGNY.

CUMBERLAND: Chaplains KIRK, STEWART.

FREMONT: Chaplains FILMYER, SWIFT.

KINGFISHER: Chaplains BORDEN, \*\*CHASTEEN, FOGARTY, JOHNSON, JONES,

KEEIEY, LAVIN, OLIVER, RIGLER, SEIDERS, STANIS,

SIEWART, URBANO, WESTLING.

\* Slightly WIA on 3 July

\*\* Seriously WIA on 29 July

### 4. RELATED ACTIVITIES

a. "Religiously Based Customs in the Republic of Vietnam" lectures were delivered with regularity by 3d Division Chaplains. A one-hour lecture on this subject is a standard part of the indoctrination of newly-joined personnel in practically all units. The Assistant Division Chaplain provided this lecture session as a standard part of the training cycle for Combined Action Company indoctrination classes and the Personal Response School, as well as the lecture session on Vietnamese Religions in the latter school.

- b. <u>Civic Action</u>. Chaplains reported such varied activities as distribution of food, candy, clothing, firewood, building materials and school supplies; assisting native churches, orphanages and hospitals; teaching English language classes; assistance in Medical Care Programs of Vietnamese villagers; and the showing of films on personal hygiene and patriotism to the villagers near their unit's area.
- c. Chaplain MCGONIGAL, attached to FMFPac Forward, continued working with personnel of 3d Marine Division on the Personal Response Project.



## DIVISION SURGEON

### PERSONNEL

- (a) Division Surgeon: Captain G. E. CRUFT, MC USN
- (b) Medical Officers on board at months end

| (1) | General Duty Medical Officer                                 | <b>s</b> 51: |
|-----|--|--------------|
| (2) | General Duty Medical Officers<br>Specialist Medical Officers | 21           |

(c) Medical Officers Detached and Joined

| (1) Detacheds                              | 11 |
|--|----|
| (2) Joined:                                | 19 |
| (3) Medical Officers on                    |    |
| Sick List                                  | 01 |
| (4) Medical Officers TAD (NSA and III MAF) |    |
| (NSA and III MAF)                          | 01 |
| (5) Medical Officers gained                |    |
| through BLT rotation                       | 0  |

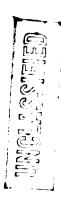
(d) Medical Service Corps Officers on board at months end

| (1) On board: | 14 |
|---------------|----|
| (2) Detached: | 01 |
| (3) Joined:   | 02 |

(e) Hospital Corpsmen on board at months end

| (1) On board:   | 1232              |
|---|-------------------|
| (2) Detached:   | 41                |
| <ul><li>(1) On board:</li><li>(2) Detached:</li><li>(3) Joined:</li><li>(4) Corpsmen gained through BLT</li></ul> | 234               |
| (4) Corpsmen gained through BLT   |                   |
| rotation  | 06                |
| (5) During the month of July the  |                   |
| minimum/maximum on board strength was   | 1076/125 <b>9</b> |
| (6) Casualties:   |                   |
| <ul><li>(a) Hospital Corpsmen death</li><li>(b) Hospital Corpsmen WIA and</li></ul>                               | 15                |
| (b) Hospital Corpsmen WIA and   |                   |
| evaced out of country   | 23                |
| (c) Hospital Corpsmen thrice  |                   |
| wounded and transferred   | 01                |





### 2. ADMINISTRATION

- a. Commander W. E. ARNS, MSC, USN was promoted to his persent rank as of 1 July 1967 and was properly installed.
- b. A meeting of the senior enlisted personnel in each infantry and seperate battalions was held at Dong Ha on 27 July 1967 and at Phu Bai on 28 July 1967 for the purpose of disseminating information to facilitate unification of administrative procedures and to prepare for the semi-annual Navy-wide enlisted examinations.

## 3. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE/SANITATION

- a. On 17 July malaria producing mosquitoes were identified at the MAG-16 area. On a more intensive inspection it was determined that the breeding sights were inaccessable due to the presence of antipersonnel mines in the area. A study was begun by LT JENKINS, Division PMS Officer as to the feasibility of aerial dispersal.
  - b. Aerial larvaciding of MAG-16 was accomplished on 22 July.

#### 4. UNIT DISPLACEMENT AND ADDITIONS

- a. On 8 July 1967 "D" Company 3d Medical Battalion relocated from the immediate vicinity of the Command Post in the Dong Ha combat base to a location east of the Air Force Compound and north of the eastern end of the runway. "D" Company now operates a medical facility with a present bed capacity of 60. There are 04 operating suites presently in use.
- b. On 28 July 1967 the MUST Unit #2 was received at "A" Co., 3d Medical Battalion, Phu Bai, and immediately erected in parts for the purpose of determining it's feasibility as a medical facility for a C.& C Company organic to a Marine Division. The parts erected for this purpose will add another 40 beds to the present bed capacity of 120, Two (O2) more OR suites. With the use of One (O1) MUST OF suite and a Neurosugeon TAD from NSA, "A" Company has the capabality of handling emergency neuro-surgery cases.

### 5. DISEASES

a. 3d Marine Division personnel admitted to the sick list by the Division Psychiatrist with psychiatric diagnosis 50, 40 were evacuated, 10 were returned to duty, and a total of 131 outpatients were seen.

Enclosure (1)
UNGLASSIFIED



- b. A total of 179 cases of illness classified under the category of venereal were reported in the 3d Marine Division personnel during July. There were 147 cases of Gonorrhea, 26 cases of Nonspecific Urethritis, 04 cases of Chancreid and 02 cases of Lymphogranuloma Venereum. 29 cases of VD were acquired in RVN, 150 in R&R centers.
- c. For the month of June there were 631 non hostile casualties admitted to the sick list. Of this group there were 73 cases of Fever of Undetermined Origin, 08 cases of Gastroenteritis, 36 cases of Cellulitis and 16 cases of Heat Prostration.
- d. For the month of June there were 20 confirmed cases of Malaria, of which 12 were P. Falceparim, Ol were P. vivax, and 07 were undetermined.

#### 6. VISITORS

a. On 16 July the Surgeon General of the Navy, Admiral R. B. BROWN, visited the 3d Medical Battalion facilities at Dong Ha, Phu Bai, and Khe Sanh.



#### PART III

#### SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 July Comb A/S and arty msns vic YD 133724. Results 1 KIA(C) and 1 bunker destroyed.

Ref: Journal entry #14.

Suspected vehicle in hut. Fired arty at hut loc YD 398817. Damaged hut with 1 KIA(C) and 1 KIA(P).

Ref: Journal entry /146.

2 July Cp CIMLARON cancelled and Op BUFFALO commences.

3 July At YD 125714 found 2 NVA KIA. No weapons.

Ref: Journal entry #121.

the July Battery fired man for AO at troops in open at YD 124740. 25 MIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #3.

30-40 NVA moving north along trail wearing green utilities w/covers, packs. 2 NVA KIA(C) by small arms fire 20 NVA KIA(P).

Ref: Journal entry #1.61.

2/3 OPCON 3d MarDiv O40900H. OPCON passed to 3d Marines same dtg.

1/3 OPCON to Division and OPCON passed to 9th Marines at 040328Z Jul 67.

5 July Found 3 NVA bodies at YD 132713. No weapons.

Ref: Journal entry #109.

Captured 1, 7.62mm NG w/bipod, canister fed, w/leaf sights. Found 5 shallow graves w/l body each.

Ref: Journal entry #132.

Found 1 NVA KIA, no weapons or equipment.

Ref: Journal entry #134.

SECRET

6 July At YD 117673 reported seeing NVA in dark green uniforms w/soft covers, at least two were wearing body armor and U.S. helmets. Took under fire w/90mm and .50 cal. 16 HIA(C) and 10 HIA(P).

Ref: Journal entry #92.

7 July Patrol heard 12-15 NVA moving south along stream. Patrol called arty with outstanding coverage. 6 VC KIA(P).

Ref: Journal entry #42.

At YD 123725 A/1/9 spotted 200 NVA on trail. Fired MG's and called in arty boxing in NVA, resulting in 150 MAA(C). NVA were caught by complete surprise.

Ref: Journal entry #71

8 July HQ reports RVA bodies in 3/9 TAOR as result of air and arty attack. 200 KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #6.

Observed NVA in open. Called gunship. 3 KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #7.

At YD 12 $l_1$ 715 encountered  $l_1$  NVA on trail. Took under fire.  $l_1$  KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #8.

At YD 133720 observed 6-8 MVA crossing in open. Fired tanks and small arms fire. > KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #11.

At YD 096653 a squad from F/2/3 made contact with unknown size enemy unit at about 1430% in vic Hill 94 (YD 091652). Squad took enemy under fire. Immediately killing 11 enemy by MG fire, squad requested arty and physical reinforcements as enemy started double envelopment. 4 more squads went to reinforce and came under 82mm mortar fire and automatic weapons fire. 45 KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #162.

9 July Ir. MCMAMARA visited 3d MarDiv.

SECRET

10 July Gen WHELLER visited 3d MarDiv.

Col DICK assumed duties as CO, 4th Mar.

11 July Third HarDiv assumed OPCON CTG 79.4 minus BLT 1/3 at 071450H Jul 67.

Third LarDiv assumed OPCON CTG 79.5 minus BLT 2/3 at 092230H Jul 67.

13 July Ninth Mar assumed OPCON 3/4 from 3d Mar effective 131200H Jul 67.

Ninth Mar assumed OPCON 1/4 from 4th Mar effective 131200H Jul 67.

Minth Mar chops CPCON 1/9 to 3d Mar effective 131600H Jul 67.

14 July Operation BUFFALO terminated 140900H Jul 67.

15 July lst Amtracs while on search and destroy mission Co A and attached units received sporadic small arms fire. Returned fire with 6 UVA KIA(C). Opt following weapons: 2 KG's, 1 AK-47 and 6 Chicom grenades.

Ref: Journal entry #152.

16 July Third Mar assumed OPCON ELT 2/3 minus trk plt at 160600M Jul 67.

Gen ABRAMS visited this cmd.

Winth Mar chopped OFCON 1/4 to 4th Mar 161916H Jul 67.

Op HICKORY II terminated 161600H Jul 67.

Op KINGFISHER commenced at 161601H Jul 67.

17 July 3d Flt of 3d AT Bn at YD 692212 in support of reserve ARVN forces received incoming mort and small arms fire. Fired 39 106mm rds. 2 MIA(C) 1, M-1 rifle; 1 bag of morter rds, 1 compass, 1 doc of und termined value.

Ref: Journal entry #33.

Terminate Op CROCKETT 162400H and commenced Op ARDMORE 170001H Jul 67.

SECRET

VC at YD 972170 jumped out of spider trap and threw hand grenade. Started to flee but was hit by small arms fire. The KIA VC was a lstLt carrying suitcase full of documents.

Ref: Journal entry #60.

19 July 3d Recon plt made contact with 7 VC moving on trail. 1 KIA(C) and captured 1 enemy carbine.

Ref: Journal entry #169.

21 July B/1/26 sighted approx 15 NVA crossing river at XD 947225 heading SE. NVA taken under fire resulting in 4 KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #136.

At 210950H at XD 910498, controlled A/S for N/3/26, resulting in 3 VC KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #189.

22 July M/3/3 received SAF at XD 954428. Called in air and arty resulting in 24 KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #32.

H/2/4 at YD 473428 observed 8-9 VC moving in woodline. Engaged enemy resulting in 3 KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #44.

3d Recon En at YD 048354 exchanged SA/AW fire w/15 NVA resulting in 3 KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #63.

24 July 3d Recon Bn at YD 113718 made contact w/approx 18 HVA resulting in 6 KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #127.

25 July Modify 24 July entry #127 to show 18 KIA(C).

Ref: Journa entry #4.

28 July K/3/9 met heavy resistance at YD 193742 resulting in 3 KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #129.

SECRET

29 July 3d Engr observed 7 NVA in machine gun position at YD 085724. Engaged same resulting in 7 KIA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #117.

At XD 729467 controlled arty msn on occupied bunker complex resulting in 7 KTA(C).

Ref: Journal entry #149.

### PART IV

## SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- 1. Division SitReps
- SITHER HORIZON GOULENCAMINA
- 2. Division Journal
- 4. Battle and Non Battle Casualties

  5. VIP Visits

  6. Orders/Plans

  7. Photographs

  8. Command D.

- √8. Command Directory
  - 9. Messages & Supporting Documents

## CHRONOLOGY OF SUPPORTING COMMANDS

3d Marines Chronology

Lith Marines Chronology

19th Marines Chronology

▶12th Marines Chronology

√26th Marines Chronology

√3d Bn, 3d Marines Chronology

V1st Bn, 4th Marines Chronology

V2d Bn, 4th Marines Chronology

3d Bn, 4th Marines Chronology

Vist Bn. 9th Marines Chronology

√2d Bn, 9th Marines Chronology

3d Bn, 9th Marines Chronology

Vist Bn, 12th Marines Chronology

Filed

√2d Bn, 12th Marines Chronology

√3d Bn, 12th Marines Chronology

V4th Bn. 12th Marines Chronology

1st Bn, 13thMMarines Chronology

iast Bn, 26th Marines Chronolog

√2d Bn. 26th Marines Chronology

13d Bn, 26th Marines Chronology

VHq Bn Chronology

√lst AmTrac Bn Chronology

√3d Anti-Tank Bn Chronology

√3d Engr Bn Chronology

3d Med Bn Chronology

√3d MT Bn Chronology

\*3d Recon Bn Chronology

√3d SP Bn Chronology

√3d Tank Bn Chronology

√9th MT Bn Chronology

√11th Engr Bn Chronology

√lst 8" How Btry Chronology

15t 155 Gun Btry Chronology

√3d Dental Co Chronology

√1st Field Artillery Group Chronology

Vlst Searchlight Battery Chronology

Flad

Q#

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

1 JULY 1967 TO

|    | ME           | "J"           | TOMO | THAT DENING MORE ADDRESS   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|--------------|---------------|------|--|-----------------|
| IN | OUT          | МО            | DTG  | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS  |                 |
|    | 1045         | ARIY          | 1    | ARYY 81mm E.O.M. AB.   | W <b>EF</b>     |
|    | 1100         | ARTY          | 2    | 114PRESSIVE H&I'S (2100 TO 0500)   | Wer             |
|    | 1130         | ATR           | 3    | CHECK FIRE NN & AE FOR TROOP LIFT  | ANH             |
|    | 1135         | AIR           | 4    | RECEIVED TPQ-10 TGTS FROM TIO AND SHOVE.                                     | ∜ ANH           |
|    | 1145         | AIR           | 5    | SCAT 14 TPQ'S CLEARED FROM 1800H TO 0600H.                                   | ANH.            |
|    | 1215         | AIR           | 6    | 2/26: TPQ'S RECEIVED FROM 2/26.  | NAH             |
|    | 1220         | ARTY          | 7    | H&I'S FROM IMPRESSIVE SENT TO BRACE AND AFTER-<br>GLOW BAILEY.               | A <b>N</b> H    |
|    | 1245         | ar <b>v</b> n | 8    | REQUEST S.A.P. GRID 726045.  | ANH             |
|    | 1246         | AIR           | 9    | NEG ON FIRE - HEAVY AIR TRAFFIC.   | ANH             |
|    | 1300         | ARTY          | 10   | ARVN ARTY CUMBERLAND SHOOT MARKING ROUNDS 726045                             | ANH             |
|    | 1315         | ΛIR           | 11   | TPQ'S GRIDS ZC 1293-1194-1195-1390 - SENT TO ISHERWOOD BAILEY FOR CLEARANCE. | ниа             |
|    | 1330         | AIR           | 12   | TPQ'S GRIDS YD 7303-ZC 1195-1194-1293 - SENT<br>TO HUE TOC FOR CLEARANCE.    | ANH             |
|    | 1332         | AIR           | 13   | TPQ'S GRID 6022-SENT TO AFTERGLOW FOR CLEARANCE                              | ANH             |
|    | 134 <b>2</b> | AIR           | 14   | TPQ'S GRID ZC 1293-1194-1195 CLEAR BY CAPT LITTLE (HUE TOC)                  | HNA             |
|    | 134 <b>0</b> | AIR           | 15   | TPQ'S GRID ZC 1293-1194-1195-1390 CLEAR BY ISHERWOOD BAILEY/SGT WOOD.        | ANH             |
|    | 1345         | AIR           | 16   | TPQ YD 387003 CLEAR - AFTERGLOW.   | ЙА              |
|    | 1420         | ΑÏR           | 17   | TPQ YD 7303 NOT CLEAR - HUE TOC.   | ANH             |
|    | 1430         |               | 18   | RECON PATROL CROER RECEIVED.   | ANH             |
|    | 1450         | ARTY          | 19   | IMPRESSIVE H&I'S PLOTTED.  | ANH             |
|    | 1500         | AIR           | 20   | TPQ'S PLOTTED & CLEAR (EXCEPT 1 MAW)   | ANH             |
|    |              |               |      |  |                 |

1 JULY 1967 TO \_\_\_\_

| 1 1 1 1 | 1620<br>1650<br>1715<br>1716 | AIR AIR ARTY ARTY ARTY | 21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25 | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS  SACRED: CLEARANCE FOR FIX WING AIR STRIKE AT YC 9291 GRID FROM N TO S - FRIENDLY GRID AT 867912.  TPQ'S PLOTTED & CLEAR.  S.A.P. AH GRID 767975.  E.O.M. AH   | ANH ANH ANH ANH  |
|---------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| 1 1 1   | 1650<br>1715<br>1716         | ARTY ARTY ARTY         | 23<br>24                   | S.A.P. AH GRID 767975.   | ANH  |
| 1 1     | 1715<br>1716                 | ARTY<br>ARTY           | 24                         | , Televisian in the contract of the contract o |  |
| 1       | 1716                         | ARTY                   | ·                          | E.O.M. AH  | ANH  |
| 1       |                              |                        | 25                         |  | 1  |
|         | 725                          | ARTY                   |                            | AH REACTIVATED AT GRID 779970  | ANH  |
| - 1.    |                              |                        | <b>2</b> 6                 | E.O.M. AH  | ANH  |
| 1       | 1730                         | ARTY                   | 27                         | AH REACTIVATED AT GRID 779970  | ANH  |
| 1       | 1815                         | ARTY                   | <b>2</b> 8                 | 2/26: H&I'S EROUGHT TO FSCC+   | ANH  |
| 1       | 1820                         | ARTY                   | 29                         | BRACE FDC NOTIFIED OF 2/26 H&I'S.  | ANH  |
| 1       | 1840                         | ARTY                   | 30                         | IMPRESSIVE: F.M. AT 618085 SHOOTING ON NY.   | ANH  |
| 1       | 1845                         | ARTY                   | 31                         | BRACE: F.M. AT 821025 SHOOTING ON AI   | ANH  |
| 1       | 900                          | ARTY                   | 32                         | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851167-860176-844176-805196-828175-814178-900115-785240-RDT 819183-802194-796195-785221-788240-786224.  | ANH  |
| 1       | 900                          | ARTY                   | 33                         | IMPRESSIVE: FM GRID 617098 - SHOOTING ON NN  | ANH  |
| 1       | 1920                         | ARTY                   | 34                         | E.O.M. AH  | KGL  |
| 1       | 1920                         | ARTY                   | 35                         | FM 724035-728028-743027-745034-724058-743003-<br>748050 SAV-A-PLANE NN.  | KGL  |
| 1       | 930                          | ARTY                   | 36                         | E.O.M. AI  | KGL  |
| 1       | 935                          | ARTY                   | 37                         | IMPRESSIVE: FM 769086-765094 - SAV-A-PLANE NN  | KGL  |
| 2       | 2015                         | ARTY                   | 38                         | NIGHT H&I'S CLEARED (2/26) S.A.P. Z-XA-XB-V - IMPRESSIVE H&I CLEARED S.A.P. XB.  | KGL  |
| 2       | 2015                         | ARTY                   | 39                         | XB FAN EXTENDED 195 TO 285 AT 20 MILES.  | KGL  |
| 2       | 2030                         | ARTY                   | 40                         | IMPRESSIVE: FM 697156 - S.A.P. NN  | KOL  |
|         |                              |                        |                            |  |  |
|         |                              |                        |                            |  | ing the magnitude of the second of the secon |

OF

JOURNAL SHEET 3d MarDiv = 3821/3

1 JULY 1967 TO

| TIM |      | "J"  | Dana. | INCIDENTS, Macs, Orders                                | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|-----|------|------|-------|--|-----------------|
| IN  | OUT  | NO   | DIG   |  |                 |
|     | 2045 | ARTY | 41    | FIREMISSION 808232 - S.A.P. AJ                         | KCL             |
|     | 2050 | ARTY | 42    | NIGHT H&I S.A.P. AK                                    | KGL             |
|     | 2120 | ARTY | 43    | BRACE: ON CALL CON GRID 937137 - S.A.P. AL             | KGL             |
|     | 2340 | ARTY | 44    | FM 2/26: ILL 810199-811176-823187-819183-<br>S.A.P. AM | *KGT            |
|     | 0015 | ARTY | 45    | FM 842241 S.A.P. AN                                    | KGL             |
|     | 0500 | ARTY | 46    | ALL S.A.P. (H&) CANCELLED                              | KGL             |
|     | 0725 | ARTY | 47    | NN IN EFFECT FOR ARVN 744032.                          | ANH             |
|     |      |      |       |  |                 |
|     |      |      |       |  |                 |

2 JULY 67 TO

| TIME<br>IN   OUT | "J"  | DTG         | incidents, Megs, orders  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------------------|------|-------------|--|-----------------|
| 0815             | ARTY | 48          | CLICK CALLED REGARDING ROUGH RIDER FROM DONG HATO PHU BAI.                     | ANH             |
| 0820             | ARTY | 49          | HRACE AND TINGE NOTIFIED OF ROUGH RIDER.                                       | ANH             |
| 0930             | AIR  | 50          | TPQ GRID 835965 - DTG 021800H TO 030600 - CAPT MABOWSKY                        | ANE             |
| 0945             | AIR  | 51          | TPQ AT GRID 835965 - SENT TO ISHERWOOD BAILEY.                                 | ANH             |
| 0945             | ARTY | 52          | IMPRESSIVE FM CLEAR AB CRID 769064   | ANH             |
| 1000             | ARTY | 53          | EOM AB   | ANH             |
| 1020             | ARTY | 54          | IMPREESIVE FM CLEAR AB GRID 753064   | ANH             |
| 1030             | ARTY | 55          | EMO AC   | ANH             |
| 1050             | ARTY | 56          | BRACE: FM CLEAR AD GRID 5202 (FROM 7110)                                       | ANH             |
| 1000             | ARTY | 57          | EOM  | ANH             |
| 1105             | AIR  | 58          | REQUESTS CLEARANCE FOR 12 PREPS AT GRIDS 6217<br>AND AREA 6702/6700/7002/7000. | ANH             |
| 1130             | ARTY | 59          | IMPRESSIVE FM: CLEAR AE GRID 777082  | ANH             |
| 1135             | ARTY | 60          | LZ PREPS CLEAR   | ANH             |
| 1200             | ARTY | <b>61</b> : | IMPRESSIVE H&I'S TO ERACE.   | ANH             |
| 1220             | ARTY | 62          | IMPRESSIVE H&1'S TO AFTERGOW BAILEY  | ANH             |
| 1405             | ARTY | 63          | IMPRESSIVE H&I'S PLOTTED   | ANH             |
| 1500             | AIR  | 64          | TPQ'S PLOTTED AND CLEAR (TIO & SCAT)   | ANH             |
| 1505             | ARTY | 65          | LADYSHIP: FM: AF GRID 759969   | ANH             |
| 1515             | ARTY | 66          | IMPRESSIVE: FM AG GRID 763063  | ANH             |
| 1616             | ARTY | 67          | BRACE "L" FM: AH CRID 819007   | ANE             |
| 1645             | ARTY | 68          | EOM AF   | ANH             |

2 JULY 67

TO \_\_\_\_

| T  | ME   | пјп                  |                  |  | ACTION |
|----|------|----------------------|------------------|--|--------|
| IN | OUT  | NO                   | DTG              | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS  | TAKEN  |
|    | 1700 | AIR                  | 69               | 1ST MAW TPQ-10'S CLEAR SSZ "M"   | ANH    |
|    | 1705 | ARTY                 | 70               | BRACE "L" EOM AH   | ANH    |
|    | 1706 | <b>A</b> R <b>TY</b> | 71               | IMPRESSIVE BOM AG  | ANH    |
| :  | 1745 | ARTY                 | 72.              | LADYSHIP: FM: AI GRID 779979   | ANH    |
|    | 1745 | ARTY                 | 73               | IMPRESSIVE FM: AJ GRID 7603, 7604  | ANH    |
|    | 1748 | ARTY                 | 74               | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851169-840170-863177-<br>891190-822173-813176-787239-785239-906117-<br>RDT 819182-802194-794195-785209-788240-786224. | ANH    |
|    | 1820 | ARTY                 | 75               | EOM AI-AJ-AK   | ANH    |
|    | 1822 | AIR                  | 76               | 1ST MAW TPQ'S CLEAR  | ANH    |
|    | 1840 | ARVN                 | 77               | ARVN AMBUSHES HAND CARRIED TO COC LL TO 2/26   | ANH    |
|    | 1845 | AIR                  | 78               | TPQ YD 50358095 PRIORITY I CLEAR AND SENT  | ANH    |
|    | 1850 | ARTY                 | 79               | YD 496350-494359-491351-492358 FOR SCAT TO H&I TONIGHT (DOWNED F-8)  | ANH    |
|    | 2100 | ARVN                 | 80               | ARVN FM (PREP FIRE) GRID 897200/902195/911196<br>SAV-A-PLANE AM  | KGL    |
|    | 2120 | arvn                 | 81               | EOM AM   | KGL    |
|    | 2150 | arvn                 | 82               | ARVN H&I - SAV-A-PLANE AN  | KGL    |
|    | 2220 | ARTY                 | <b>183</b> 0.26° | RECEIVED FROM COC AN AO DEBRIEF - ROCKET AND OR MORTAR POST OR ARTILLERY POSITION AT YD 084839 PASSED TO CLICK FSCC                            | KCL    |
|    | 2400 | ARTY                 | 84               | ARVN EOM AN  | KGL    |
|    | 0500 | ARTY                 | 85               | ALL H&I AND SAV-A-PLANES CANCELLED.  | KGL    |
|    |      |                      |                  |  |        |

5

3 JULY

TO

| TIME   | пуп          | Dana | incidents. Megs. Orders   | action<br>Taken |
|--------|--------------|------|---|-----------------|
| IN OUT | МО           | DTG  | INGIDENCES, E.S. (CS) (CS) (CS) (CS) (CS) (CS) (CS) (CS)  | LANGE           |
| 0700   | ARTY         | 86   | ROUGH RIDER COMMING FROM DONG HA TO PHU BAI: BRACE & TINGE NOTIFIED.  | ANN             |
| 0702   | ARTY         | 87   | ARVN: FM: AA, GRID 985145.  | ANH             |
| 0703   | ARTY         | 88   | ARVN: CUMB; FM: AB GRID 767033  | ANH             |
| 0716   | ARTY         | 89   | ARVN 9210: FM: AC GRID 971134   | ANH             |
| 0724   | ARTY         | 90   | ARVN EOM AA-AB-AC   | ANH             |
| 0745   | <b>A</b> RTY | 91   | ARVN 8923; FM: AD GRID 840210-860240 - 9210;<br>FM: AE GRID 934187  | ANH             |
| 0810   | ARLY.        | 92   | ARVN EOM AD & AE  | ANH             |
| 0920   | AIR          | 93   | LZ PREP AT YD 468432 SENT TO CLICK FSCC FOR CLEARANCE.  | ANH             |
| 0930   | AIR          | 94   | LZ PREP YD 468432 SENT TO HUE TOC FOR CLEARANCE.  | ANH             |
| 0945   | AIR          | 95   | LZP YD 4743 SENT TO HUE TOC FOR CLEARANCE   | ANH             |
| 0950   | MISC         | 96   | ZD 104013 USMC TRUCK HIT MINE - INJURED DRIVER AT PHU LOC   | ANH             |
| 1003   | AIR          | 97   | GRIDS FOR EZ PREPS CLEAR AT HEE TOC YD 4743 & 4643 CAPT WARNER.   | ANH             |
| 1003   | AIR          | 98   | CAPT WARNER ADVISES OF ARVN AIR STRIKE REQUESTS AT 7603 & 7804  | ANH             |
| 1010   | AIR          | 99   | CLICK CLEARS IZ PREPS AT 4743 & 4643.   | MANH            |
| 1120   | ARTY         | 100  | FREQ 36.7 VOID: 35.7 M-456  | ANH             |
| 1130   | A.ŢR         | 101  | REQUESTS CLEARANCE FOR LZ PREPS YD 4233-4232-<br>4333-6118-6218 - CLEAR BY S/SGT LAMOREAUX (RECON<br>CLEAR BY L/CPL MCCAFFERY (4th MAR) | )<br>Anh        |
| 1140   | ARTY         | 102  | RECEIVED H&I'S FROM IMPRESSIVE - SENT TO 2/26 AND 4/12  | ANH             |

3 JULY

| TIME<br>IN   OU! | NO NO   | DTG   | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS  | ACTIO<br>TAKEN |
|------------------|---------|-------|--|----------------|
| 13:              | 20 ARTY | 103   | BRACE FM: AT GRID 778970   | ANH            |
| 133              | 20 ARTY | 104   | EOM AF   | ANH            |
| 13:              | 25 ARTY | 105   | IMPRESSIVE H&I'S PLOTTED   | ANH            |
| 144              | 45 AIR  | 106   | FAC SPOTTED 300 VC AT AU 8401  | ANH            |
| 150              | OO ARTY | 107   | BRACE "LIMA" REQUESTS CLEARANCE TO TEST FIRE 50 CAL AT 876105.   | ANH            |
| 15·              | ARTY    | 108   | IMPRESSIVE FM: AG CLEAR GRID 7108  | ANH            |
| 160              | O RECON | 109   | RECON FREQ CHANGE FM 35.7 TO 50.0  | ANH            |
| 169              | O ARVN  | 110   | REQUEST MED EVAC AT 735125 - 4 WIA 1 KIA - INFO SENT TO TOC  | ANH            |
| 170              | OO AIR  | 111   | TPQ YD 2753-3342-3442 SENT TO CLICK FOR CLEARANCE AS TPQ-10 S.   | HMA            |
| 173              | O ARTY  | 112   | IMPRESSIVE FM: CLEAR AH GRID7803   | ANH            |
| 173              | ARTY    | 113   | RECON EXTRACTION IN HEAVY CONTACT - BRACE<br>STANDING BY FOR AASAP   | ANH            |
| 191              | O ARTY  | 114   | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-853167-842177-859176-<br>804915-823179-828176-786239-900100 RDT 821182-<br>802195-796195-785211-785204-786224 - PASSED TO<br>AR MILLS 2/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC. | KGL            |
| 214              | O ARTY  | 115   | ARVN FM 841192 - SAV-A-PLANE AL  | KGL            |
| 220              | O ARTY  | 116 , | RECON REQUEST H&I FIRE AT CRID 863924 (ALL NIGHT PRIOR TO INSERTION IN THE MORNING - PASSED TO BRACE FDC   | KGL            |
| 050              | O ARTY  | 117   | ALL H&I CANCELLED.   | KGL            |
| ,                |         |       |  |                |
|                  |         |       |  |                |

B J JULY 1967

TO \_

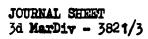
| TIME |              | ME "J" |     |  | ACTION |  |
|------|--------------|--------|-----|--|--------|--|
| IN   | OUT          | NO     | DTG | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS  | TAKEN  |  |
|      | 0730         | ARTY   | 118 | 7311 FM: AA GRID 787039-790045-793050.   | Anh    |  |
|      | 0900         | ARTY   | 119 | EOM AA   | ANH    |  |
|      | 10 <b>00</b> | AIR    | 120 | CAT KILLER CLEAR TO TEST ROCKETS IN YC 893961<br>PRIOR TO 1030   | ANH    |  |
| :    | 1045         | AIR    | 121 | 1ST MAR FSCC REQUESTS CLEARANCE OF TACTICAL AIR<br>STRIKE AT YD 1056 AND 1355  | ANH    |  |
|      | 1045         | AIR    | 122 | TAS SENT TO 12th MAR FSCC AND HUE TOC  | ANH -  |  |
|      | 1100         | ARTY   | 123 | IMPREESIVE H&I'S RECEIVED - SENT TO 4th MAR - TO BE PICKED UP BY BRACE W/2/26 H&I'S.   | ANH    |  |
|      | 1227         | AIR    | 124 | 12th MAR DISAPPROVED T.A.S. AT TD 1056-1355  | ANH    |  |
|      | 1515         | ARTY   | 125 | CAPT LITTLE HUE TOC REQUESTS CLEARANCE FOR T.A.S<br>EXTRAST PREP AT GIRDS YD 785065-810065   | ANE    |  |
|      | 1800         | AlR    | 126 | TPQ10'S SENT TO DEVASTATE  | HAA.   |  |
|      | 1805         | ARTY*  | 127 | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-850168-860175-844177-<br>808195-828176-814187-907113 - RDT 819182-802194-<br>796195-784212-785240-786224 - SENT TO 2/26 AND<br>HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER: | ANE    |  |
|      | 1850         | ARTY   | 128 | IMPRESSIVE H&I'S PLOTTED.  | ANH    |  |
|      | 1900         | ARTY   | 129 | 2/26 H&I'S IN - BRACE NOT IFIED.   | ANH    |  |
|      | 1950         | ARTY   | 130 | RECON REQUEST H&I GRID 865924-872918 - PASSED<br>TO BRACE FDC.   | KGL .  |  |
|      | 2030         | ARTY   | 131 | ARL MILLS REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR GRID 8614 SO<br>THAT SEARCHLIGHT MAY LIGHT UP AREA - CALLED HUE<br>TOC-CLEARANCE GRANTED.  | KGL    |  |
|      | 2045         | ARTY   | 132 | ALL NIGHT H&I'S CLEARED UNDER S.A.P. Z-XA-XB-V<br>NOTIFIED HRACE FDC-ARL MILLS (2/26) & IMP 22   | KGL    |  |
|      | 0115         | ARTY   | 133 | ARL MILIS REQUESTED ADDIONAL HAI'S GRID 805174-805170-800170 - CLEARED SAV-A-PLANE V.  | KGL    |  |
|      | 0500         | ARTY   | 134 | ALL H&I'S CANCELLED ALL SAV-A-PLANES CANCELLED.  | KGL    |  |

W

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

5 JULY 67

| <u>т</u> | ME   | 11511 |     |  | ACTION  |
|----------|------|-------|-----|--|---------|
| IN       | OUT  | NO    | DTG | incidents, Mags, orders  | TAKEN   |
|          | 0750 | ARTY  | 134 | GRIDS 7806-81 <b>06-7904-7805: AB CLEARS</b>   | ANH     |
|          | 0755 | ARTY  | 135 | 2/26: REQUESTS CLEARANCE FOR "A" IMPACT ZONE FROM 051300H TO 051600H   | HIA     |
|          | 0800 | ARTY  | 136 | AREA "A" CLEAR ON AC   | ANH = 3 |
|          | 0915 | ARTY  | 137 | RECON REQUESTS BATTERY 4RDS 2FFE ON FIGHTING HOLES AND 5 VC AT GRIDS 606214-614208-625228  | ANH     |
|          | 1000 | ARTY  | 138 | IMPRESSIVE: E.O.M. AD - LADYSHIP FIRED 15<br>ROUNDS - 5 ROUNDS PER TGT AT RECON GRIDS.   | ANH     |
|          | 1020 | ARTY  | 139 | IMPRESSIVE H&I'S IN - SENT TO 4th MAR - HRACE<br>TO PICK UP  | ANH     |
|          | 1210 | ARTY  | 140 | IMP H&I'S PLOTTED  | ANH     |
|          | 1510 | ARTY  | 141 | AT 870956- CLEAR FOR ISHERWOOD BY 2/26 - NOT CLEAR FOR ARVN ISHERWOOD TO CLEAR   | ANH     |
|          | 1630 | ARTY  | 142 | 2/26: E.O.M. AC FOR IMPACT AREA "A"  | ANH     |
|          | 1730 | ARTY  | 143 | TPQ-10'S PLOTTED AND CLEAR   | - ANH   |
|          | 1930 | ARTY  | 144 | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-852169-840180-863177-<br>805189-826168-828177-818240-908107 - RDT<br>819182-802194-796195-786221-788240-786224-<br>PASSED TO 2/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC | ANH     |
|          | 2000 | ngf   | 145 | HUE TOC REQUEST S.A.P. FOR NGF H&I GRIDS<br>8229-7822-8725 - S.A.P. AL   | KGL     |
|          | 2130 | ARTY  | 146 | ARVN REQUEST S.A.P. FOR NIGHT H&I 9020-9223<br>S.A.P. AM   | KGL     |
|          | 2130 | ARTY  | 147 | ALL NIGHT H&I'S CLEARED UNDER THE FOLLOWING S.A.P. Z-XA-XB-V - PASSED TO 2/26/BRACE/IMPRESS.   | KGL     |
|          | 2315 | ARTY  | 148 | ARVN REQUEST S.A.P. FOR FM 916193-915202 S.A.P. AN   | KGL     |
|          | 2330 | ARTY  | 149 | ARVN EOM AN  | KGL     |
|          | 0500 | ARTY  | 150 | ALL H&I'S CANCELLED  | KGL     |



6 JULY 67

| OUT   NO   DTG   INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS   TAKEN  | ר יוי | ME              | புப  |     |   | ACTION           |
|---|-------|-----------------|------|-----|---|------------------|
| CLEARED BY IMPRESSIVE 22 WILL BE FIRED BY 155G & G/3/12 - TIME FROM 7 JULY 0915 TO 0925 .  RLVB  1030 ARTY 152 IMPRESSIVE: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S FROM 1/4 RLVB  1730 ARTY 153 ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-842177-794192-814182- 786239-850168-859174-825178-902115- RDT 819182- 796194-788240-802194-786210-786220 - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER AND PASSED TO 2/26. RLVB  1805 ARTY 154 2/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S RLVB  1740 ARTY 155 Z-XA-XB (EXTENDED) AND TO GO INTO EFFECT AT 2000×TO 0500 ANH  1745 ARTY 156 BRACE: AC CLEARS CRID 526161 FROM 7110 ANH  2300 ARTY 157 GRIDS XD 745510-692666-691652 CLEAR BY CAPT DEVANEY AT INTRIQUE FSCC FOR 080600H TO 081800H |       |                 |      | DTG | incidents, Megs, orders   |                  |
| 1730 ARTY 153 ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-842177-794192-814182-786239-850168-859174-825178-902115- RDT 819182-796194-788240-802194-786210-786220 - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER AND PASSED TO 2/26. RLVB 1805 ARTY 154 2/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S RLVB 1740 ARTY 155 Z-XA-XB (EXTENDED) AND TO GO INTO EFFECT AT 2000×TO 0500 ANH 1745 ARTY 156 ERACE: AC CLEARS GRID 526161 FROM 7110 ANH 2300 ARTY 157 GRIDS XD 745510-692666-691652 CLEAR BY CAPT DEVANEY AT INTRIQUE FSCC FOR 080600H TO 081800H  |       | <b>091</b> 0 91 | ARTY | 151 | CLEARED BY IMPRESSIVE 22 WILL BE FIRED BY 155G  | RLVB             |
| 786239-850168-859174-825178-902115- RDT 819182- 796194-788240-802194-786210-786220 - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER AND PASSED TO 2/26.  RLVB  1805 ARTY 154 2/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S  RLVB  1740 ARTY 155 Z-XA-XE (EXTENDED) AND TO GO INTO EFFECT AT 2000xT0 0500  ANH  1745 ARTY 156 BRACE: AC CLEARS GRID 526161 FROM 7110  ANH  2300 ARTY 157 GRIDS XD 745510-692666-691652 CLEAR BY CAPT DEVANEY AT INTRIQUE FSCC FOR 080600H TO 081800H  ANH  |       | 1030            | ARTY | 152 | IMPRESSIVE: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S FROM 1/4   | RLVB             |
| 1740 ARTY 155 Z-XA-XB (EXTENDED) AND TO GO INTO EFFECT AT 2000xTO 0500 ANH  1745 ARTY 156 BRACE: AC CLEARS GRID 526161 FROM 7110 ANH  2300 ARTY 157 GRIDS XD 745510-692666-691652 CLEAR BY CAPT DEVANEY AT INTRIQUE FSCC FOR 080600H TO 081800H   |       | 1730            | ARTY | 153 | 786239-850168-859174-825178-902115- RDT 819182-<br>796194-788240-802194-786210-786220 - HAND CARRIE | )<br>RLVB        |
| 2000xT0 0500 ANH  1745 ARTY 156 BRACE: AC CLEARS GRID 526161 FROM 7110 ANH  2300 ARTY 157 GRIDS XD 745510-692666-691652 CLEAR BY CAPT DEVANEY AT INTRIQUE FSCC FOR 080600H TO O81800H   |       | 1805            | ARTY | 154 | 2/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S  | RLVB             |
| 2300 ARTY 157 GRIDS XD 745510-692666-691652 CLEAR BY CAPT DEVANEY AT INTRIQUE FSCC FOR 080600H TO O81800H   |       | 1740            | ARTY | 155 |   | •                |
| DEVANEY AT INTRIQUE FSCC FOR 080600H TO 081800H   |       | 1745            | ARTY | 156 | BRACE: AC CLEARS GRID 526161 FROM 7110  | ANH              |
| O500 ARTY 157 ALL H&I'S CANCELLED ANH   |       | 2300            | ARTY | 157 | DEVANEY AT INTRIQUE FSCC FOR 080600H TO   | ANH              |
|   |       | 0500            | ARTY | 157 | ALL H&I'S CANCELLED   | ANH              |
|   |       |                 |      |     |   |                  |
|   |       |                 |      |     |   | ₹                |
|   |       |                 |      |     |   | en v             |
|   |       |                 |      |     |   |                  |
|   |       |                 |      | 1   |   |                  |
|   |       |                 |      |     |   |                  |
|   | `.    |                 |      |     |   |                  |
|   |       |                 |      |     |   | 3 中。<br>著 知。<br> |

7 JULY 67

TO

| T: | ime<br>1 out | "J"<br>NO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|--------------|-----------|-----|--|-----------------|
|    | 0710         | ARTY      | 158 | PREPFIRE FOR RECON INSERTION GRID 916909 - S.A.P.  | KGL             |
|    | 0755         | ARTY      | 159 | IMPRESSIVE FM - 684125 - S.A.P. AC.  | KGL             |
|    | 0810         | ARTY      | 160 | EOM AA -AC   | KGL             |
|    | 0920         | ARTY      | 161 | DIPRESSIVE FM - 684125 + S.A.P. AD   | KGL             |
|    | 0930         | ARTY      | 162 | BRACE FM 868929 (SP RD) S.A.P. AE.   | KGL             |
|    | 0945         | ARTY      | 163 | EOM AE   | KGL             |
|    | 1005         | ARTY      | 164 | ILPRESSIVE FM 747037 S.A.P. AF   | KGL             |
|    | 1010         | ARTY      | 165 | EOM AD   | KGL             |
|    | 1030         | ARTY      | 166 | EOM AF   | KCL             |
|    | 1035         | ARTY      | 167 | IMPRESSIVE FM 683123 S.A.P. AG   | KCL             |
|    | <b>1</b> 045 | ARTY      | 168 | EOM AG   | KGL             |
|    | 1110         | ARTY      | 169 | IMPRESSIVE FM 681123 S.A.P. AH   | KGL             |
|    | 1800         | ARTY      | 170 | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-855169-840171-859176-794198-815174-817158-804172-906112- RDT 819182-820194-794195-785212-786239-786224. | KGL             |
|    | 1915         | ARTY      | 171 | IMPRESSIVE FM 732160 S.A.P. AO   | RLVB            |
|    | 2130         | ARTY      | 172 | NIGHT H&IS APPROVED - S.A.P. 07-X-XB-Z - PASSED<br>TO BRACE - 2/26 & G/3/12.   | RLVB            |
|    | 2130         | ARTY      | 173 | NIGHT H&I'S SAV-A-PLANE O7-AQ  | RLVB            |
|    |              |           |     |  |                 |

B JULY 67

| TII<br>IN |      | "J"<br>NO    | DTG              | INCIDENTS, 1808, ORDERS   | ACTION<br>TAKEN   |
|-----------|------|--------------|------------------|---|---|
|           | 1205 | ARTY         | 174              | BRACE FDC FM 864933 - S.A.P. AK   | kol   |
|           | 1220 | ARTY         | 175              | SELECTMAN FM 9698 (AO TO ADJUST) - VC IN OPEN<br>S.A.P. AL  | KGL   |
|           | 1235 | ARTY         | 176              | BOM AL  | KOL   |
| İ         | 1250 | ARTY         | 177              | EOM AG - AK   | KGL   |
|           | 1255 | ARTY         | 178              | FM POLISH "G" 557035 - S.A.P. AN  | KGL   |
|           | 1305 | ARTY         | 179              | BOM AN - AM   | KOL   |
|           | 1900 | ARTY         | 180              | ARVN NIGHT AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851167-860176-842174-808193-819174-816175-905123 RDT 819183-802194-796195-786212-788236-782224-PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | RLVB  |
|           | 1950 | ARTY         | <sub>2</sub> 181 | NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - S.A.P. 08-X-Z-XB - PASSED TO 4/12 - 2/26 & 3/12.   | RLVB  |
|           | 2115 | <b>A</b> RTY | 182              | FM - VC ATTACKING COORD YD 837237 - S.A.P. AR (CAN 2125)  | RLVB  |
| 1         | 2130 | ARTY         | 183              | FM - VC ASSEMBLY AREA YD 905228 - S.A.P. AS (CAN 2315)  | RLVB  |
|           | 0500 | ARTY         | 184              | ALL H&I'S CANCELLED.  | KGL   |
|           |      | ·            |                  |   |   |
|           |      |              |                  |   |   |
|           | * .  |              |                  |   | Land<br>M. H. Land<br>J. L. Land<br>J. Land<br>J. L. Land<br>J. |
|           |      |              |                  |   |   |
|           |      |              |                  |   |   |
|           |      |              |                  |   |   |

| TIME<br>IN   OUT | "J"<br>NO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MEGS, ORDERS   | action<br>taken                       |
|------------------|-----------|-----|---|---------------------------------------|
| 0800             | ARTY      | 185 | ARVN FM 847226 - S.A.P. AA  | KGL                                   |
| 0820             | ARTY      | 186 | EOM AA  | KGL                                   |
| 0930             | ARTY      | 187 | POLISH "G" FM 729152 - S.A.P. AB  | <b>X</b> GL                           |
| 1010             | ARTY      | 188 | SELECTMAN "A" PREP FIRE FOR RECON - 549996-<br>533993-545999-545995 - S.A.P. AC.  | <b>FGL</b>                            |
| 1220             | ARTY      | 189 | RECEIVED NIGHT HAL'S FOR CUMBERLAND   | RLVB                                  |
| 1705             | ARTY      | 190 | RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S FROM 2/26.   | RLVB                                  |
| 1814             | ARTY      | 191 | GRIDS YD 533212-505226 CLEAR AND SENT TO 4th MAR FOR H&I  | ANH                                   |
| 1900             | ARTY      | 192 | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-855196-863177-840171-795190-828173-818185-787239-894114-898124 RDT 819182-802194-795196-785212-788240-786224 - PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | KGL                                   |
| 0015             | ARTY      | 193 | ARVN FM 920190 - S.A.P. AI  | KGL                                   |
| 0017             | ARTY      | 194 | FOM AI  | KGL                                   |
| 0130             | ARTY      | 195 | EOM AH  | KGL                                   |
| 0500             | ARTY      | 196 | ALL H&IS CANCELLED. +   | KGL                                   |
|                  |           |     |   |                                       |
|                  |           |     |   |                                       |
|                  |           | 1   |   | esti.                                 |
|                  |           |     |   | i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i |
|                  |           |     |   |                                       |
|                  |           |     |   | 2                                     |
|                  |           |     |   |                                       |
|                  |           |     |   |                                       |
|                  |           |     |   |                                       |

10 JULY 67

| TIME "J'                 | DTG   | INCIDENTS, MICS, ORDERS   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|--------------------------|-------|---|-----------------|
| 0710 ART                 |       | G/3/12 S.A.P. 10 AA PREP FIRE COORD 622092<br>(CAN 0745)  | RLVB            |
| ₩\$<br>13 <b>9</b> 0 ART | 198   | ARVN: AMBUSH TO GO IN AT 101900H GRID 770150<br>GO OUT 110700H GRID 771143 - NIGHT POSITION<br>FROM 800155 TO 788137 - NO H&I'S GRIDS 7916-<br>8118-8114-7813-7916                          | ANH             |
| 1400 AIR                 | 199   | TPQ-10'S CLEAR.   | ANH             |
| 1430 ART                 | 200   | GOLF H&I'S IN PLOTTED AND SENT TO 4th MARINES   | ANH             |
| 1815 ART                 | 201   | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-850168-859176-844177-807195-810186-803191-823177-814179-898115-RDT 819183-802194-796195-784212-782239-786224-PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | KGL             |
| 1830 ART                 | 202   | NIGHT Hai'S FROM ARL MILLS  | KGL             |
| 0610 ART                 | 203   | S.A.P. 11-AA COORD 853242 - VC IN OPEN (CAN 0630H)  | RLVB            |
| O640 ART                 | 7 204 | S.A.P. 11-AB COORD 850232 - VC CONTACT.   | RLVB            |

|    | ME           | "J"   |     | THE THE PARTY OF T | ACTION      |
|----|--------------|-------|-----|--|-------------|
| IN | OUT          | NO    | DTG | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS  | TAKEN       |
|    | 0900         | ARTY  | 205 | 2/26: REJESTS S.A.P. AC EM 8812 TO 8607-8505-<br>8606-8502 - (CLEAR RECON)   | ÁNH         |
|    | 1015         | AR!∴Y | 206 | 30 PEOPLE WITH BOATS WILL BE CUTTING BAMBOO THE 17-18-19 OF JULY AT GRID 790113; WILL DEPART NAM HOA APPROX 0900H DAILY RETURN AT END OF DAY 1500H - PASSED TO COC AND CUMBERLAND.   | ANH         |
|    | 1300         | ARTY  | 207 | GOLF DAY H&I'S - GRID 7508-7306 - S.A.P. AF  | KGL         |
|    | 1350         | ARTY  | 208 | BRACE FM RECON SP RD 767970 - S.A.P. AG.   | KGL         |
|    | 1600         | ARTY  | 209 | CUMBERLAND HEI (PLOTTED)   | KGL         |
|    | 1700         | ARTY  | 210 | AR MILLS (2120) N&I'S  | KCL         |
|    | 1745         | ARTY  | 211 | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-852169-863177-840180-805184-812188-782239-912107-819182-802194-796195-785241-786224-788234 - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFIER AND PASSED TO 2/26.   | RLVB        |
|    | <b>2</b> 020 | ARTY  | 212 | H&I'S APPROVED - S.A.P. 11-X-XB - PASSED TO 2/26 & 4/12 & G/3/12.  | RLVB        |
|    | 0500         | ARTY  | 213 | ALL H&IS CANCELLED.  | K <b>GL</b> |
|    |              |       |     |  |             |
|    |              |       |     | ·  |             |
|    |              |       |     |  |             |
|    |              |       |     |  |             |
|    |              |       |     |  |             |
|    |              |       |     | ·  |             |
|    |              |       |     | ·  |             |
|    |              |       |     |  |             |
|    |              |       |     |  |             |
|    |              |       |     |  |             |

12 JULY 67 TO \_\_\_\_\_

| TIME<br>IN ( | e<br>OUT | "J"<br>NO | DTG | incidents, MSGS, orders  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|--------------|----------|-----------|-----|--|-----------------|
|              | 1300     | Ait. Y    | 214 | S.A.P. 12-XB FOR IMPACT ZONE "A" - FO SCHOOL   | <b>RLV</b> B    |
| ĺ            | 1400     | ARTY      | 215 | RECEIVED NIGHT H&IS FROM G/3/12  | <b>RLV</b> B    |
|              | 1720     | ARTY      | 216 | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 892169-851168-860175-842176-801189-796194-808172-823181-903110- RDT 819182-802194-794195-785212-782239-786224-788234 - HA D CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER AND PASSED TO 2/26. | <b>RLV</b> B    |
|              | 1945     | ARTY      | 217 | Z-V-XA & EXT XB FANS IN EFFECT FOR CUMBERLAND AND 2/26 H&I'S.  | ANH             |
|              | 2230     | AIR       | 218 | ISHERWOOD T.A.S. DTG 140600H TO 141800H GRID<br>YD 530462-523451-543442-530440-529441.   | ANH             |
|              | 2245     | AIR       | 219 | CLEAR CAPT KACOWSKY HUE TOC.   | ANH             |
|              | 0500     | ARTY      | 220 | ALL H&I'S CANCELLED.   | KGL             |
|              |          |           |     |  |                 |
|              |          |           |     |  |                 |

13 JULY 67

TO\_

| TI | ME   | 11]11 |             |  | ACTION          |
|----|------|-------|-------------|--|-----------------|
| IN | OUT  | NO    | DTG         | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS  | TAKEN           |
|    | 0730 | Mary  | 214         | S.A.P. 13-XA HOT FAN FOR SPOTTER RDS   | RLVB            |
|    | 0750 | ARTY  | 215         | S.A.P. 13-AB SPOTER RD G/3/12  | $\mathbf{RLVB}$ |
|    | 0800 | RTY   | <b>21</b> 6 | RE JUEST CLEARANCE FOR GRID YD 3443-3739-3441 FOR T.A.S. TODAY RUN BY ARVN - CLEARED BY RECON  | RLVB            |
|    | 0920 | AlüY  | 217         | LZ PREP FIRE FOR RECON COORD YD 885025 - PASSED TO BRACE "L" WILL FIRE CHECK WITH 2/26 BEFORE FIRING.  | RLVB            |
|    | 1405 | ΛIR   | 218         | ISHERWOOD REQUESTS CLEARANCE FOR TRAIL DUST<br>PRIO XD 7664 TO 6767 ALT YD 1246 TO 1552 DTG<br>140600H TO 141200H - CLEAR CPL BECK CLICK.                              | HNA             |
|    | 1410 | ΛIR   | 219         | T.A.S. ZC 055915 DTG 140600H TO 141800H - CLEAR RECON  | HMA             |
|    | 1630 | ARTY  | 220         | POL COLF Hai'S SENT TO A.G. AND PLOTTED.   | ANli            |
|    | 1720 | ARTY  | 221         | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 872169-854169-840180-859177-810186-827177-823171-905120- RDT 818184-802194-794195-785211-788234-786224-788240 - CALLED TO 2/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC | HNA             |
|    | 1835 | ARTY  | 222         | PAI'S CLEARED - S.A.P. XB-V-XA-Z - NOTIFIED 2/26 & 4/12 - GOLF.  | ANH             |
|    |      |       |             |  |                 |
|    |      |       |             |  | :<br>:<br>:     |
|    |      |       |             |  |                 |
|    |      |       | ,           | ·  |                 |
|    |      |       |             |  |                 |
|    |      |       |             |  |                 |
|    |      |       |             |  |                 |

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

| TIME<br>IN   OUT | "J"<br>NO | DTG | incidents, MSGS, Orders  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------------------|-----------|-----|--|-----------------|
| 0900             | AIR       | 223 | ISHERMOUD REQUESTS CLEARANCE ON GRIDS YD 255749-<br>TO 266728 & YD 600395 TO 575420 FOR T.A.S.<br>150600H TO 151800H.  | HZAL            |
| 1035             | ΔIR •     | 224 | GRIDS FOR ISHERWOOD CLEAR BY CPL LIVINGSTON & CAPT KACOWSKY.   | ANH             |
| 1035             | AIR       | 225 | GRIDS CLEAR FOR RECON FREP D.T.G. 150740H TO 150800H YD 955997 (2/26) YD 461218 (RECON & 4TH MAR)  | ANH             |
| 1230             | AIR       | 226 | GRID 3644 IS CLEARED BY HUE TOC, FOR GUASHIPS<br>TO RETURN FIRE IF GIVEN FIRE.   | ANH             |
| 1740             | YTHA      | 227 | RECEIVED MICHT Hai'S FROM 2/26.  | RLVB            |
| 2015             | ARTY      | 228 | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-850168-856176-844177-793191-800189-834174-821171-938137-RDT 819183-802192-796195-787209-783238-785224-PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | RLVB            |
| 2025             | ARTY      | 229 | NIGHT H&IS ALL APPROVED S.A.P. 14-X-Z-XB - PASSED TO 2/26 AND 4/12 & G/3/12 ALL.   | RLVB            |
| 0116             | AIR       | 230 | TPQ PRIO I REQUESTED AT YD 335187 - SUSP ENEMY<br>HQ - CLEAR HUE TOC WATCH SGT.  | ANH             |
| 0530             | AIR       | 231 | T.A.S. 160600H TO 161900H GRID YD 0450 TO 1047<br>FOR G-3 SGT McDONNALD.   | ANH             |
|                  |           |     |  |                 |

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

|    | IME                   | 11711        | TVM (1       | THOTDENING MODE OPDEDS  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| IN | OUT                   | NO           | DTG          | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS   |                 |
|    | 0700                  | ARTY         | 231          | PREP FIRES CLEARED FOR RECON  | G               |
| ;  | 0810                  | ARTY         | 232          | ARVN FLT AT BALANG SHOOTING IN GRID 842242.   | G               |
|    | 0920                  | лRTY         | 233          | 155 GUNS SHOT 3 MISSIONS IN ADDITION TO PREP<br>FIRES FOR RECON (SPOTTER RDS)   | G               |
|    | <b>0</b> 935          | ARTY         | 234          | RUEY GUNSHIP RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM GRID 783116 - IN NO FIRE ZONE.   | G               |
|    | 1300                  | ARTY         | 2 <b>3</b> 5 | RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S G/3/12.  | RLVB            |
|    | <b>1</b> 740          | <b>A</b> RTY | 236          | ARVN AMBUSIES: PF 842169-852170-863177-840178-810194-827176-784238-913107-RDT 818184-802194-796195-786210-788240-786224-PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | RLVB            |
|    | 1800                  | 11GP         | 237          | RE UESTS CLEARANCE OF TGES 105-109 - TGT 105;<br>609446 - 106; 604444 - 107; 602448 - 108;<br>596452 - 109; 594455.   | ANH             |
|    | 1805                  | ∡RT <b>Y</b> | <b>23</b> 8  | CLEAR BY CAPT WARMER HUE TOC.   | ANH             |
|    | 1830                  | ARTY         | 239          | REPORT 3 BOATS LOADING 100-150 MEN AT GRIDS<br>YD 925252-9224-9023-8923,  | , НИА           |
| :  | <b>1</b> 8 <b>3</b> 5 | лRTY         | 240          | REPORT OPERATION TERMINATING IN THAT AREA, BUT WILL CHECK FURTHER WITH FIELD ELEMENTS.  | ANH             |
|    | 1935                  | AIR          | 241          | OUNSHIPS REQUEST CLEARANCE AT YE 8999 - CLEAR RECON   | ANH             |
|    | 2025                  | ARTY         | 242          | BRACE CLEAR BY RECON FOR HAI AT 776962.   | ANH             |
|    | 2030                  | aRTY         | 243          | CUMBERLAND AND 2/26 H&I'S CLEAR ON Z-XA & EXT<br>XB FANS. ALSO 2/26 AND ARVN H&I'S 1-3 AL; 6AM.   | НИА             |
|    | 2310                  | AIR          | 244          | DANANG 6268 G-3 AIR T.A.S. YD 513469-512451-<br>538451-525441-561430 DTG 170600H TO 171800H -<br>CLEAR BY CAPT KARBOWSKY HUE TOC.   | G               |
|    | 0300                  | ARTY         | 245          | OP SUMS GIVEN TO TOC  | G               |
|    | <b>0</b> 530          | ARTY         | 246          | RECEIVED SIT REP FROM COC   | G               |
|    | 0640                  | ARLY         | 247          | CLEARED ARTY FOR PREP FIRES FOR RETTLERASH.   | G               |

| TIME<br>IN   OUT | nju<br>NO | DTG | incidents, Msgs, orders  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------------------|-----------|-----|--|-----------------|
| 1330             | ARTY      | 248 | COLF HEI'S RECEIVED.   | ANH             |
| 1410             | ARTY      | 249 | GOLF Hai's plotted and sent to 4th marines   | ANH             |
| 1705             | AIR       | 250 | ARVN TP10 REQUESTS SENT TO CLICK YD 275424<br>275435-255456 - CLEAR BY QUANG TRI (REINFORCED<br>VC BN FOR ATTACK ON QUANG TRI.   | ANH             |
| 1750             | ARTY      | 251 | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF: 842169-851168-860176-842176-805183-804165-797180-825173-814173-800116-RDT 819183-802194-796195-786209-784238-786224-SENT TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | MG              |
| 1900             | ARTY      | 252 | HAIS CLEARED BY WATCH OFFICER & RECON.   | MG              |
| 2040             | ARTY      | 253 | XB-XA-Z-V FANS IN EFFECT.  | MG              |
| 2200             | AIR       | 254 | TPQ FROM NUE TOC - YD 251363 VC COMPANY - 342427 VC RN - 362445 VC COMPANY - FORWARDED TO CLICK 14 - TIME 162200H TO 170600H.  | MG              |
| 2320             | лктҮ      | 255 | FAN FOR DUSTER DELTA AZ 3350-3900 - RG MIN 2000<br>MAX 5000.   | 1. <b>G</b>     |
| 2400             | ARTY      | 256 | DUSTER DELTA FAN CARCELLED.  | ΝG              |
|                  |           |     |  | ,               |
|                  |           |     |  |                 |
|                  |           |     |  | ,               |
|                  |           | ,   |  |                 |
|                  |           |     | ,  |                 |
|                  |           |     |  |                 |
|                  |           |     |  |                 |
|                  |           |     |  |                 |

17 JULY 67

TO \_\_\_\_\_

| (7) (7)      | 11.7.1 | ·           | TIME "J"  |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--------|-------------|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| IN OUT       | NO NO  | DTG         | incidents, Msgs, orders   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0900         | ARTY   | 257         | GOLF HEI'S RECEIVED - PLOTTED AND SENT TO 4th   | ANH             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1030         | AIR    | 258         | т.А.S. FM: 180600Н ТО 181800Н CRID YC 574288-   | ANH             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1140         | AIR +  | <b>2</b> 59 | YC 574288 LIES IN LAOS CLEAR BY THIS STATION ONLY TO THE FACT NOT IN OUR AREA.  | HNA             |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>135</b> 0 | AIR    | 260         | TPU CALIBRATION CLEAR FOR GRID 948865 - CLEARED<br>BY RECON SCT GERAND.   | ANH             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 173C         | Удугу  | 261         | ARVN ALBUSHES: PF 842169-851170-859177-840180-<br>860190-814185-785239-900108- RDT 819182-802194-<br>796195-785212-782239-786224-782240 - HAND<br>CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER AND CALLED TO<br>2/26. | MG              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1745         | AitaY  | 262         | RECEIVED 2/26 NIGHT Hai's.  | RLVB            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2045         | ARTY   | 263         | H&I'S APPROVED - S.A.P. 17-X-Z-AQ-XB - PASSED<br>TO 2/26 - G/3/12 & 4/12.   | RLVB            |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |        |             |   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

18 JULY 67

| TIME<br>IN OUT | "J"<br>NO | DTG         | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-----------|-------------|---|-----------------|
| 0745           | ARTY      | 264         | ON CALL FAN CLEARED BY CAPTAIN WARNER HUE TOO 960175-963180-977156-983160.  | MG              |
| 0800           | ΛĪR       | 265         | T.A.S. ISHERWOOD BAILEY 563145-490150 CLEARED BY SCT MCKINLEY MUE TOO 190800-191800H.   | MG              |
| 1100           | AIR       | 266         | T.A.S. FOR RECON INSERT GRID ZC 093969 - ZC 075958 - ZC 089959 - CLEARED BY S/SGT LAUTERX RECON AND CAPT WARNER HUE TOC.      | MG              |
| 1020           | ARTY      | 267         | FIRE MISSION FOR MONEY 64B SHOT BY LADYSHIP - S.A.P. AG - SUPPOSILY 160 VC SURVEILLANCE - GOOD COVERAGE - FO HAD TO MOVE OUT. | MC              |
| 1130           | ATHY      | <b>2</b> 68 | ARVN NAVE MOVED ARTY PLT TO GRID 894184 FOR OPERATION IN PHU THU AREA.  | RL <b>V</b> B   |
| 1330           | aR_Y      | 269         | RECEIVED G/3/12 NIGHT HEI'S.  | RLVB            |
| 1620           | HLY       | 270         | CAPT VARNER HUE TOO REQUESTS IMMEDIATE CANCELLA-<br>TION OF YD 653203 - TGT # 29 TP3-10 1-199.                                | ANH             |
| 1835           | alti'Y    | 271         | ARVE AMBUSING: PF 842469-850168-796123-813186-<br>814185-910110- RDT 819183-802194-794195-784210-<br>782239-786224.           | HIA             |
| 0215           | ARTY      | 272         | RECEIVED OF SUMS FROM CLICK.  | MG              |
| 0550           | aRt.Y     | 273         | DETIONS 1 & 2 OF 3 OF SIT REP RECEIVED 0540.  | MG              |
|                |           |             |   |                 |
|                |           |             |   |                 |
|                |           |             |   |                 |
|                |           |             |   |                 |
|                |           |             |   |                 |
|                |           |             |   |                 |
|                |           |             |   |                 |
|                |           |             |   |                 |

|    | IME<br>LOTIN | njn<br>NO | T)m/d | TNOTDENMO MORE OPPERO   | ACTION |
|----|--------------|-----------|-------|---|--------|
| IN | OUT          | NO        | DTG   | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS   | TAKEN  |
|    | 1340         | ARTY      | 274   | IMPRESSIVE HAI'S RECEIVED - SERT AND PLOTTED.   | ANH    |
|    | 1620         | дIR       | 275   | TP & S FLOTTED & CLEARED.   | ANH    |
|    | 2010         | ARTY      | 276   | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851170-859178-842177-<br>795189-823183-900110- RDT 819182-802194-796195-<br>786224-785212-784237-782240 - CALLED TO 2/26 &<br>HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | ИG     |
|    | 2045         | лктү      | 277   | ALL HEI'S, S.A.P. FANS PUT IN EFFECT XB-XA-V-Z.   | MG     |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
|    |              |           |       |   |        |
| ļ  |              | 1 1       |       |   |        |

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

| TIME<br>IN (C | C<br>OUT . | "J"<br>NO | DTG | incidents, MSGS, Orders   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|---------------|------------|-----------|-----|---|-----------------|
|               | 1400       | arl Y     | 278 | H&I'S FROM GOLF RECEIVED PLOTTED & SENT.  | IIG             |
|               | 1850       | aRIY      | 279 | RECEIVED 2/26 NIGHT Hal's.  | RLVB            |
|               | 1910       | YTTK      | 280 | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-852168-860176-844177-<br>805190-815187-817186-784237-702120- RDF 819184-<br>802194-796195-785211-782240-786224- PASSED TO<br>2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | <b>RLV</b> B    |
|               | 2000       | ARTY      | 281 | NIGHT H&I'S ALL APPROVED - S.A.P. 20-X-XB-AK-<br>AL-AH - PASSED TO 2/26, 1/4 & 4/12.  | R <b>LV</b> B   |
|               | 2050       | WTH       | 282 | S.A.P. FOR NIGHT hai'S 20-AN.   | RLVB            |
|               |            |           |     |   |                 |
|               |            |           |     |   |                 |
|               |            |           |     |   |                 |
|               |            |           |     |   |                 |

JOURNAL SHEET 3d MarDiv - 3821/3

21 JULY 67

TO \_\_\_\_

| TI<br>IN | ME<br>OUT | "J"<br>NO     | DTG | incidents, MSGS, orders   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------|-----------|---------------|-----|---|-----------------|
|          | 0800      | эй <b>г</b> Ү | 283 | TP. 'S GRID 230410-230420-255410-255420-380410-400410-380400-400400-SENT TO CLICK 14 - LT TON CLEARED FOR ARVN.   | MG              |
|          | 1000      | ΛIR           | 284 | K-26 WANTS AIR STRIKE AT GRID 498456 TO 1000 M NE - CLEARED BY CAPT ARTER HUE TOC.  | MG              |
|          | 1240      | ZWY.          | 285 | CUPBERLAND HEI'S RECEIVED - SENT & PLOTTED.   | MG              |
|          | 1250      | ЖűY           | 286 | FO SCHOOL 1300 TO 1700 S.A.P. 21-XB PASSED TO RACE - IMPACE ZONE "A".   | RLVU            |
|          | 1725      | иНиЧ          | 287 | RECEIVED 2/26 RIGHT H&I'S.  | RLVB            |
|          | 1750      | ARTY          | 268 | ARVA ARBUSHES: PF 842169-848167-843180-827197-815187-902117-809190-809220-815119-805198-RDT 819182-794195-784210-786224-784237-802194-CALLED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | KLVB            |
|          | 2105      | AREY          | 289 | 2/26 MIGHT HEI CLEARED UNDER S.A.P. AD-AE-AF -<br>MCT FAN XB EXT 280-20 AND HOTFAN Z-XA.  | riis            |
|          | 2230      | AIR           | 290 | T.A.S. 265743-245750-275760-265740- 230600H TO 231800H.   | RHS             |
| :        |           |               |     |   |                 |
|          |           |               |     |   |                 |
|          |           |               |     |   | •               |
|          |           |               |     |   |                 |
|          |           |               |     |   |                 |
|          |           |               |     |   |                 |

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

22 JULY 67

\_\_ TO \_\_\_

|    | IME  | "J"   |             |  | ACTION |
|----|------|-------|-------------|--|--------|
| IN | OUT  | NO    | DTG         | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS  | TAKEN  |
|    | 0900 | AIR   | 291         | CLEARED T.A.S. FOR G-3 I CORP COORD YD 210065<br>S.S.Z. "M" YD 265743-245750-275760- CLEARED BY<br>CLICK FSCC 14 AND FASSED TO G-3 I CORP.                   | RLVB   |
|    | 0910 | ARTY. | 2 <b>92</b> | S.A.P. 22-AB COURD 672117 - SPOTTER RD FOR RECORD IMPRESSIVE 22.   | RLVB   |
|    | 0915 | R/±   | 292         | ILSPECTED RIFLES COMM PERSONNEL - CLEAN  | RLVB   |
|    | 1000 | ARTY  | 293         | IMPRESSIVE 22 H&I'S RECEIVED - PASSED TO AFTER GLOW.   | KGL    |
|    | 1030 | ARTY  | 294         | INSPECTED CFL LUNZMANN & PFC FALLON'S MEMPONS - CLEAN.   | KGL    |
|    | 1050 | ARLY  | 295         | EOM AB.  | KGL    |
|    | 1640 | AIR   | 296         | THE FOLLOWING TRIDS WERE SENT TO HUE TOO YD 4341,4143,4047,4046,3946,4046. CLEARED BY  | RHS    |
|    | 1645 | лIR   | 297         | THE FOLLOWING GRIDS WERE SENT TO AFTERGLOW 14 TARGETS WERE NOT CLEARED.  | RHS    |
|    | 1800 | лктү. | 298         | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851167-843175-859176-818185-826166-815185-782239-904113- RDT 819182-802194-796195-784212-782240 - CARRIED TO COC & CALLED TO 2/26.  | ЬG     |
|    | 2000 | AIR   | 299         | HOT REPORT FROM G-2 ON GRID 116721 - SUSPECTED EDINERY TRD CONC & HQ - SENT TO CLICK 14.   | ЪG     |
|    | 2140 | AREY  | 300         | ALL ARTY FANS PUT IN EFFECT.   | MG     |
|    | 2150 | AIR   | 301         | GRID 139397 - T.A.S. FROM DANANG (SOT HAMEL)<br>240600H - 241800H - CAN'T REACH CLICK 14 WILL<br>CALL LATER - NOTIFIED CLICK 14 - WILL CALL WHEN<br>CLEARED. | RHS    |
|    |      |       |             |  |        |
|    |      |       |             |  |        |
|    |      |       |             |  |        |

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

23 JULY 67

TO \_

| TIME   | "J"  |             |  | ACTION         |
|--------|------|-------------|--|----------------|
| IN OUT | NO   | DTG         | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS  | TAKEN          |
| 0915   | AIR  | 302         | GRID YD 139397 - DISAPPROVED BY RECON - ISHER-<br>WOOD NOTIFIED  | ÀNH            |
| 1010   | ΛIR  | 303         | T.A.S. FOR G-3 AIR - YD 514179 - DTG 240600H TO 241800H - FORTIFIED VILLAGE - CLEAR BY S/SGT AMOREAUX RECON.   | ANH            |
| 1315   | ARTY | 304         | RECEIVED CUMBERLAND H&I'S PLOTTED AND SENT TO AFTERGLOW.   | M <del>G</del> |
| 1320   | N/A  | 305         | CAPTAIN HERMS INSPECTED RIFLES.  | MG             |
| 1630   | AIR  | 306         | TPU'S CLEARED AND GIVEN TO DASC.   | MG             |
| 1635   | ARTY | 307         | RECEIVED H&IS FROM 2/26.   | MG             |
| 1845   | ÀRΨY | <b>30</b> 8 | ARVIN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-848167-843180-862177-800195-808195-785240-907117 RDT 189183-804195-794195-785210-782239-782240-786224- PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | RLVB           |
| 2030   | ARTY | 309         | NIGHT H&I3S APPROVED - S.A.P: 23-X-AE-Z-XB - PASUED TO 2/26 - 1/4 & 4/12.  | RLVB           |
| 0020   | ARTY | <b>31</b> 0 | 2/26 REQUESTS MISSION AT GRID YD 934156 - 4<br>BOATS WITH LIGHTS - CLEARED BY HUE TOC -<br>SUR: LIGHTS EXTINGQUISHED.  | RHS            |
|        |      |             |  |                |
|        |      |             |  | ·              |
|        |      |             |  |                |
|        |      |             | :  |                |
|        |      |             |  |                |
|        |      |             |  | ,              |
|        |      |             |  |                |

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

| T:<br>IN | ME<br>OUT     | "J"<br>NO     | DTG         | incidents, MSGS, ORDERS  | ACTION<br>TAKEN                     |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|          | 1025          | aRTY          | 311         | DEMONSTRATION MISSION GRID 865095 - 2/26.  | ANH                                 |
|          | 1040          | R/A           | 312         | CHECKED WEAPONS.   | ANH                                 |
| ;        | 1125          | AR'T <b>Y</b> | 313         | 155 GUNS: MISSION GRID 006004 TO 004000: SUS VC BASE CAMP.   | ANH                                 |
|          | 1145          | ARTY          | 314         | HPRESSIVE RECEIVED AND SENT TO 4th MAR   | AsH                                 |
|          | 1220          | AktrY         | 315         | RECEIVED 12:1'S FROM GULF - SENT TO AFTERGLOW & PLOTTED.   | НИА                                 |
|          | 1700          | ΔIR           | 316         | TPQ'S SUBMITTED TO DASC.   | ИG                                  |
|          | <b>173</b> 5  | ART <b>Y</b>  | 317         | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-850168-860176-844175-803195-820173-826176-782239-894119- RDT 819186-802194-796195-783212-782240-786224- PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | RLVB                                |
|          | 1735          | DE Y          | <b>31</b> 8 | RECEIVED 2/26'S NIGHT Hai's.   | RLVB                                |
|          | <b>2</b> 008  | .iRTY         | <b>31</b> 9 | NIGHT T&I'S APPROVED - S.A.P. 24-X-AL-XB - PASSED TO 4/12 - 2/26 & 1/4   | $\mathtt{RL} \mathbf{V} \mathtt{B}$ |
|          | 0230          | OMY.          | 320         | MISSION FOR RECON AT GRID 680078 TO WAKE PATROL  | ANH                                 |
|          | 0330          | UTY           | 321         | FLERE SHIP TO WORK IN AREA OF SILENT RECON PATROL: XB CHECKED.   | HMA                                 |
|          | 04 <b>1</b> 5 | ЖY            | 322         | RECON "UP" XB IN EFFECT.   | HMA                                 |
|          |               |               | :           |  | ·                                   |
|          |               |               |             | ·  |                                     |
|          |               |               |             |  |                                     |

JOURNAL SHEET 3d MarDiv - 3821/3

25 JULY 67

TO \_\_\_

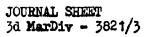
|    | IME  | "J"          | T)MO        | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|--------------|-------------|---|-----------------|
| IN | OUT  | NO           | DTG         | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS   | TAKEN           |
|    | 0730 | ARTY         | 323         | LADYSHIP SHOOTING PREPS FOR RECON.  | MG              |
|    | 1040 | ÀRΈΥ         | 324         | ALL RIFLES INSPECTED AND CLEAN  | MG              |
|    | 1735 | ARTY         | 325         | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851170-859178-842178-796163-817172-826177-782240-904126- RDT 818184-796195-784212-782239-786224- PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | RHS             |
|    | 1900 | _RTY         | <b>3</b> 26 | RECEIVED ARTY AND 81MM H&I'S  | riis            |
|    | 2100 | ARTY         | 327         | ALL ANTY HAI'S CLEARED TO FIRE.   | RHS             |
|    | 0400 | A <b>I</b> R | <b>32</b> 8 | ISHHERWOOD BAILEY REQUESTS CLEARANCE FOR TRAIL DUST AT GRID YD 0450-1047 - CLEARED LY FULTON CLICK FSCC.  | MG              |
|    |      |              |             |   |                 |
|    |      |              |             |   |                 |

|   | ime<br>Out | "J"<br>NO | DTG     | INCIDENTS MEGS ORDERS  | action<br>Taken  |
|---|------------|-----------|---------|--|--|
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   | 1015       | INSP      | 329     | CHECKED RIFLES - ALL CLEAN   | RLYB   |
|   | 1200       | ARTY      | 330     | S.A.P. 26-XB "A" IMPACT ZONE 2/26 F.O. SCHOOL - 1230 TO 1700.  | RLVB   |
|   | 1300       | ARTY      | 331     | RECEIVED ARTY NIGHT TIME H&I'S FROM IMPRESSIVE .<br>22 AND HAVE NOTIFIED AFTERBLOW.  | RHS  |
|   | 1930       | ARTY      | 332     | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851167-860175-844177-<br>795188-818158-823181-782239-907127 RDT 819183-<br>778202-782240-807197-785212-788224. SENT TO<br>2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. | ANH  |
|   | 2215       | ARTY      | 333     | TIO HOT ARTY TARGETS: TROOP CONC YE 726994-<br>723998-728991-724989-731998-731990 - PASSED TO  |  |
|   |            |           |         | IMPRESSIVE.  | ANH  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           | \$ 44 A |  | The state of the s |
|   |            | 1 1       |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  | Late.  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  | Spathe to  |
|   |            |           |         |  | #  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           | *       |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  | TYPE   |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  |  |
| - | <u></u>    |           |         |  |  |
|   |            |           |         |  | and the second s |

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

|    | IME<br>LOUT | "J"<br>NO    | DTG         | incidents, MSGS, orders   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|-------------|--------------|-------------|---|-----------------|
| IN | COT         | NO           | DIG         | INCIDENTS, MOGS, UNDERS   | TAKEN           |
|    | 1100        | lisp         | 334         | CHECKED ALL RIFLES - CLEAN  | RHS             |
|    | 1230        | ΛIR          | 335         | GRID YC 948866 TO CLEAR FOR TPQ-10 CALIBRATION 271400H TO 271700H.  | HVIA            |
|    | 1235        | ARTY         | 336         | IMPRESSIVE HAI'S RECEIVED - SENT AND PLOTTED  | ANH             |
|    | 1236        | АIR          | 3 <b>37</b> | YC 948866 CLEAR RECON.  | ANH             |
|    | 1255        | и <b>T</b> R | 338         | helo to test rockets yo 8898 - Clear recon  | НИА             |
|    | 1400        | AMY          | 33 <b>9</b> | TPQ-10'S SEMT TO CLICK FOR ARVN YD 283402 & 168489 9EN CONC BN SIZE) DTG 271800H TO 280600H - ALSO YD 354435 & 375428 (INCOMING RECEIVED FROM GRIDS DTG 272400H TO 289200H - CLEAR LT. LOAN TOC G-3 AIR | НИА             |
|    | 1800        | ARTY         | 340         | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-848167-859176-841179-810193-815174-811170-785239-903112-897116-RDT 836175-807192-778202-786210-782230-782240-786224 - CALLED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.    | MG              |
|    | 2010        | AIR          | 341         | TPQ-10'S FOR CLICK 14 YD \$35608-438592- VC BN DTG 281800H TO 290600 - APPROVED BY LT THAO HUE TOC.   | ИG              |
|    |             |              |             |   |                 |
|    |             |              |             |   |                 |
|    |             |              |             |   |                 |

| T:<br>IN | ime<br>Out     | NO NO | DTG         | incidents, MSGS, orders  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------|----------------|-------|-------------|--|-----------------|
|          | 0930           | AR: Y | 342         | GRID 8700 CLEAR TO TEST WEAPON FOR BRACE: ALL DAY BY REJON.  | ANH             |
|          | 1023           | LSP   | 343         | RIFLES CHECKED - CLEAN   | ANH             |
|          | 1200           | ARTY  | 344         | Depressive hais received.  | ANII            |
|          | 1210           | ÀR    | 345         | TAS GRID YD 112395-073462 - YD 1246-1552 - CLEARED BY SGT DAILY - CLICK RECON  | MG              |
|          | <b>1</b> 315   | ARTY  | 346         | CUMBERLAND MAI'S RECEIVED SENT & PROTTED - GRID 079395-100390-090387 CANCELLED.  | MG              |
|          | 1630           | AMTY  | 34 <b>7</b> | LIMA HEI'S CANCELLED - CUMBERLAND AREA MOVING<br>TO FORWARD.   | 14 <b>G</b>     |
|          |                | ARTY  | 348         | DRUGOY REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR HEI'S ZC 1097-<br>1797-1793-1093 DTG 282100H TO 290600H.  | 1:IG            |
|          | 1820           | ARTY  | +349        | Night Hai's from 2/26 in   | R <b>LV</b> B   |
|          | · <b>1</b> 904 | ARTY  | 350         | MIGHT AMBUSHES (ARVN): PF 842169-852167-860177-845176-810182-831155-806180-912107-RDF 837175-805191-778202-784211-787224-784238-787239-PASJED TO 2/26 AMD HAND CARRIED TO COC MATCH OFFICER. | RLVB            |
|          | 2030           | ARUY  | 351         | HIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - S.A.P. 28-X-XB-AK - PASSED TO 4/12 - 2/26 & 1/4.  | RLVB            |
|          |                |       | ı           |  | ,               |
|          |                |       |             |  |                 |
|          |                |       |             |  |                 |



| TIME | "J"        | DMA               | incidents, MSGS, orders   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|
| O945 | NO<br>A IR | <b>DTG</b><br>352 | T.A.S. AND TRAIL DUST REQUEST FROM ISHERWOOD BAILEY 300600-300900H- GRID XD 1038-0044-7260- |                 |
| 1030 | ARTY       | <b>3</b> 53       | 6659.  RECEIVED GOIF'S H&I'S SENT TO AFTERGIOW.   | MG<br>MG        |
| 1810 | ARTY       | 354               | RECEIVED ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-854167-<br>840180-836176-793195-817184-828177-785235-     |                 |
|      |            | /                 | 699124 RDF 837175-805191-778202-784210-788235-<br>786224.                                   | RHS             |
| 1900 | ARTY       | 355               | RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S - WERE CLEARED BY LT MILLER.   | RHS             |
|      |            |                   |   | ·               |
|      |            |                   |   |                 |
|      |            |                   |   |                 |
|      |            |                   |   |                 |
|      |            |                   |   |                 |
|      |            |                   |   |                 |
|      |            | ·                 |   |                 |
|      |            |                   |   |                 |
|      |            |                   |   |                 |
|      |            |                   |   |                 |
|      |            |                   |   |                 |

# JOURNAL SHEET

30 JULY 1967

| 1000 | AMTY | 356 | RECEIVED 1/4's Hal's.  | RLVB |
|------|------|-----|--|------|
| 1105 | INSP | 357 | CHECKED RIFLES - CLEAN   | RLVB |
| 1920 | AKTY | 358 | ARVIV ANDUSTES: PF 842169-854167-840180-836176-793195-817184-828177-785235-899124- RDT 837175-805191-778202-784210-788235-786224 - HAND CARRIED TO COC AND CALLED TO 2/26. | ARII |
| 2010 | AIR  | 359 | ISLER WOD BAILEY REQUESTS CLEARANCE<br>ON GRIDS WITHIN YD 3616-3717-4217-<br>4016 DTG 010600H TO 012000H - CLEAR<br>BY CAPT KACOUSKY BUE TOC.                              | ARH  |
| 2015 | Youk | 360 | REJURST ARTY CLEARANCE AT YD 361442<br>DTG 302000H TO 310600H - CLEER - CHICK<br>FSCC OF CHIEF.  | AisH |



31 JULY 1967

| ARTY | 361         | CHECKED ALL RIFLES - CLEAN   | RHS   |
|------|-------------|--|---|
| ARTY | 36 <b>2</b> | RECEIVED TPQ-10 TGTS FROM TIO YD<br>091640 - SENT TO CLICK FSCC.   | rhs   |
| ARTY | 363         | ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842164-850167-<br>855176-842177-812182-813181-825167-<br>904104-782239- RDT 837175-808192-<br>778202-785210-782240-786224 - HAND<br>CARRIED TO COC AND CALLED TO 2/26. | АПН   |
| ARTY | 364         | TOC CLEARS 11/2 58-65 - DISAPPROVES 45-50 CAPT WARNER.   | НИА   |
| AMY  | 365         | GRIDS 562045-569049-553028-558046-<br>552047 - CLEAR IF AND ONLY IF CALLED<br>FOR BY RECON.  | ANH   |
|      | ARTY ARTY   | ARTY 362 ARTY 363  | ARTY 362  RECEIVED TPQ-10 TGTS FROM TIO YD 091640 - SENT TO CLICK FSCC.  ARTY 363  ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842164-850167-855176-842177-812182-813181-825167-904104-782239- RDT 837175-808192-778202-785210-782240-786224 - HAND CARRIED TO COC AND CALLED TO 2/26.  ARTY 364  TOC CLEARS MAI'S 58-65 - DISAPPROVES 45-50 CAPT WARNER.  ARTY 365  GRIDS 562045-569049-553028-558046-552047 - CLEAR IF AND ONLY IF CALLED |





3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/rlt 2 July 1567 (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

# FOR PERIOD 0001, 1,1167 TO 2400, 1,1167

|          |     |     |     |     |      |     | NON-HO |         |       |  |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|--|
|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |  |
| USMC OFF | 0   | 2   | 0   | G   | Ò    | a   | ٥      | 0       | 2     |  |
| USMC ENL | 8   | 37  | 2   | 0   | 0    | 0   | Ò      | Ō       | ±7    |  |
| USN OFF  | C   | Ò   | 0   | 0   | 0    | Q   | 0      | 0       | Ò     |  |
| USN ENL  | 2   | 0   | O   | 0   | 0    | Ü   | 0      | 1       | 3     |  |
| TOTAL    | 10  | 39  | 2   | 0   | G    | 0   | 0      | 1       | 52    |  |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |       |     |     |      |     | NON-HO: | STILE   |       |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|---------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA  | WIA   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS  | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 70   | 687   | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6       | 21      | 793   |
|          | 1830 | 13610 | 595 | 6   | 0    | 4   | 239     | 760     | 16711 |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 18    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 1.8   |
| USN ENL  | 85   | 739   | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10      | 33      | 874   |
| TOTAL    | 1985 | 15054 | 276 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 255     | 977     | 18396 |

#### REMARKS:

1 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 30Jun67)

1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 30Jun67)

1 KIA/BER from Halin (occurred 27Jun67)

1 KIA/BER from Halin (occurred 27Jun67)

1 BIR from 3/9

1 BIR from 3/9

1 BIR from 3/9 (occurred 30Jun67)

1 BIR from 3/26 (occurred 29Jun67)

1 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 29Jun67)

1 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 27Jun67)

9 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 30Jun67)

7 WIA from 3/1 (1 occurred 16May67)(1 occurred 17Hay67)(5 occurred 18Hay67)

3 WIA from 3/12 (1 occurred 16May67)(1 occurred 21Hay67)

2 WIA from 3/12 (1 occurred 16May67)(1 occurred 30Jun67)

1 WIA from 3/12 (1 occurred 16May67)(1 occurred 30Jun67)

#### Copy to:

CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3d MarDiv G-1, 3d MarDiv G-3, 3d MarDiv

1 Will from 2/12 (occu. red 30/un67)

P. A. Dudičak Major, V. S. Marino Corps Adjulant

DivSurgeon FILE



3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/ rlt <u>3 July 1967</u> (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

# FOR PERIOD 0001, 2Jul67 To 2400, 2Jul67

|          | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HO | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF |     | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0                | I     |
| USMC ENL | 0   | 38  | 3   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0                | 42    |
| USN OFF  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0                | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0                | g     |
| TOTAL    | 0   | 44  | 3   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0                | 1.8   |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |       | 1   |     |      |     | NON-HO      | TILE    |       |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA  | WIA   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS      | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 70   | 688   | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6           | 21      | 794   |
| USMC ENL | 1830 | 13645 | 265 | 6   | 0    | 4   | 239         | 761     | 16750 |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 18    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0           | 0       | 18    |
| USN ENL  | 85   | 744   | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10          | 33      | 879   |
| TOTAL    | 1985 | 15095 | 279 | 8   | 0    | 4   | <b>25</b> 5 | 815     | 18111 |

#### REMARKS:

1 DOW from 3/3 (occurred on 29Jun67)

1 DOW from 1/26 (occurred on 29Jun67)

1 DOW from 3rd Recon Bn (occurred on 1Jul67)

16 WIA from 1/9 (3 occurred on 29Jun67)(5 occurred on 1Jul67)

1 WiA from 3rd Recon En (occurred on 30Jun67)
2 WiA from 4/13 (occurred on 30Jun67)

5 WIA from 1/26 (occurred on 27Jun67)

12 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred on 30Jun67) (10 occurred on 1Jul67)

1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred on 6Mar67)

3 WIA from Hq Bn (1 occurred on 17Jun67)(1 occurred on 23Jun67)(1 occurred on 1Jul67)

3 WIA from 2/9 (2 occurred on 30Jun67)(1 occurred on 1Jul67)

1 WIA from 3/26 (1 occurred on 27Jun67)

1 Mil from 3rd Recon in (occurred on 2hJun67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

₹-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

FILE

P. A. DIERICKY Major, U. S. Marine Corps Adjutant





3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

# FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/dlm

1 occurred 26Jun67)

1 NHI from 3/9 (occurred 27 May 67)

1 Mil from 3/3 (occurred Liul67)

# HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

# FOR PERIOD 0001,3JUL67 TO 2400, 3JUL67

|          | 77.7 |     | 2011 | 207.4 | ~~~~ | 107.0 | NON-HOS | STILE<br>INJURED | momat. |
|----------|------|-----|------|-------|------|-------|---------|------------------|--------|
|          | KIA  | WIA | DOW  | MIA   | CPTR | MIS   | DEAIRS  | TMOOUT           | TOTAL  |
| USMC OFF | 0    | 3   | _ 0  | م     |      | _0_   | Δ       |                  | 3      |
| USMC ENL | 7    | 63  | 0    |       | 0    | Ò     |         | 77               | (Ley   |
| USN OFF  | O    | i.  | Q.   | 9     |      | 0     | 9       |                  |        |
| USN ENL  | 2    | 1.  | 0    | Ω     | 0    | O.    | 0       |                  | 4      |
| TOTAL    | 9    | 71  | 0    | 0     |      | 0     | 0       | 12               |        |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |       |     |          |      |     | NON-HOS | STILE   |        |
|----------|------|-------|-----|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
|          | KIA  | WIA   | DOW | MIA      | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS  | INJURED | TOTAL  |
| USMC OFF | 70   | 009   | 7   | 9        | Δ.   |     |         | 03      | 206    |
| USMC ENL | 1897 | 12673 | 262 | 7        |      |     | - 220   | 900     | 1/20%  |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 10    | Δ.  | ,        |      |     | - J)    | ''6     | 10     |
| USN ENL  | 117  | 71.3  | 7   | <u> </u> | م    | ŏ   | - 30    | 22      | 500    |
| TOTAL    | 1691 | 16725 | 276 | R        | Ò    | ,   | 255     | 031     | 161.03 |

#### REMARKS:

- 8 KIA from 1/9 (occurred 2Jul67) 1 MHI from 3/26 (occurred 1Jul67) 1 KIA from 3/4 5 MHI from 1/26 (occurred 30Jun67) 3 WIA from 3d Recom Fr. (2 occurred 2Jul67) 16 WIA from 97H Mar (2 occurred 2Jul67) 5 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 2Jul67) 9 WIA from 3/4 (5 occurred 2Jul67) 17 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 2Jul67) 3 WIA from 1st Amtrac In (1 occurred May67 and 2 occurred 2Jul67) 2 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 2Jul67) 5 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 8 May 67, 1 occurred 13 May 67 and 3 occurred 18 May 67) 4 WIA from 3/3 3 NiI from 2/9 (1 occurred 27Jun67 7 WIA from Eq. Fn (2 occurred LJul67) 1 occurred 30Jun67 and h WIA from 3dTK Fr (occurred 2Jul67) 1 occurred 2Jul67) 1 WIA from 12Th Mar (occurred 2Jul67) 1 Wil from 3/12 (occurred LJul67) 1 WIA from 2/9 3 NHI from 1/4 (occurred 26Jun67) 2 NHI from 11TH Engr Fn (1 occurred 30 aye?
  - G-1, 3d MarDiv G-3, 3d MarDiv DivSurgeon FILE

CG, 3d MarDiv

CG, III MAF (2)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

P. A. DIERICKX Major, U. S. Marine Corps Adjutant

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

# FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/**zqb** 5 July 1967 (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

# FOR PERIOD 0001, 414167 TO 2400, 414167

|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | ΜΙΑ | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF | 1   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 4     |
| USMC ENL |     | 32  | Q   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 3                | 59    |
| USN OFF  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | Ö     |
| USN ENL  | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 2     |
| TOTAL    | 27  | 35  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | ۇ <sub>نى</sub> ۋ | 3                | 65    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |       |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |       |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA  | WIA   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 71   | 693   | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21      | 800   |
| USMC ENL | 1861 | 13705 | 262 | 6   | 0    | 4   | 239    | 780     | 16957 |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 19    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 19    |
| USN ENL  | 89   | 745   | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 882   |
| TOTAL    | 2021 | 15160 | 276 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 255    | 834     | 18558 |

#### REMARKS:

25 KJA from 1/9 (occur.ed 2Jul 67) 1 KJA from 2/12 (occur.ed 2Jul 67) 1 WIA from 3d Engr Bn 1 VIA from 12th Mer 1 KIA from 3d lingr Bn 7 WLA from 11th Engr Bn 1 WIA from 2/4 1 VIA from 3/4 1 HHI from HoBn (occurred JJul67) 4 WIA from 1/9 (goowred 2Jul67) 4 WIA from 2/12 (3 occurred 2Jul67) 1 Mil from 2/4 (occurred 3Jul67) 1 Nill from 3d AT Bn (occurred 26Jung) 3 WIA from 3d Hecon Bn (occurred 3Jul 67) 2 WIA from 9th Mer (1 cocurred 3Jul67) 2 IA from 4/13 (o curred 3Jul67) 2 VIA from 2/26 (occurred 3Jul67) 2 VIA from 3/26 (occurred 2Jul 67) 2 WIA from 4/12 (1 occurred 3Jul67) 1 WIA from 1st Amtrao Bn (occurred 8May67) 1 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 27Jun67) 1 TA from 3d Mr Bn (occurred 3Jul67) Copy to: CG, FMFPAC CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv G-3, 3d MarDiv DivSurgeon F I L E P. A. DIFRICKX
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Adjutant

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602



# FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

SC-7/WKM/ rqb 6 July 1967 (DATE)

3040/3

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

# FOR PERIOD 0001, 5Jul67 TO 2400, 5Jul67

|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF | 7   | Q   | ٥   | G   | 0    | G   | 0                 | 0                | 11    |
| USMC ENL | 23  | 89  | 1   | 0   | ٥    | 0   | 1                 | 9                | 114   |
| USN OFF  | C   | 10  | C   | 0   | ٥    | C   | 0                 | 0                | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 1   | lı. | 0   | 0   | G    | 0   | G                 | 0                | 5     |
| TOTAL    | 25  | 63  | 7   | 0   | d    | 0   | 1                 | O                | 120   |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |       |     |     |      |     | NON-HOSTILE |         |       |  |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------|---------|-------|--|
|          | KIA  | WIA   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS      | INJURED | TOTAL |  |
| USMC OFF | 72   | 693   | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6_          | 21      | 801   |  |
| USMC ENL | 1885 | 13703 | 263 | 6   | O    | 1   | 240         | 780     | 16971 |  |
| USN OFF  | O    | 19    | Ō   | 0   | 0    | Ò   | 0           | 0       | 19    |  |
| USN ENL  | 90   | 7),7  | 7   | 0   | Q    | Q   | 10          | 33      | 887   |  |
| TOTAL    | 2017 | 15252 | 277 | 8   | 0    | h   | 256         | 83/     | 18678 |  |

#### REMARKS:

FILE

11 KIA from 1/9 (occurred 2Jul67)
10 KIA from 3/9 (occurred 4 Jul67) 2 WIA from 3/26 (occurred on 27Jun67) (1 excurred on 5Jul67) 1 WIA from Hq Bn (occurred on 3Jul67) 3 KIA from 2/9 1 KIA from 3rd MedBn (occurred on 4Jul67) 1 DOW from 2/4 (occurred on 4Jul67) 1 DAI from 2/9 (occurred on hJul67)
58 WIA from 1/9 (5h occurred on 2Jul67)(h occurred on hJul67) 3 WIA from 9th Mar (occurred on 4Jul67) 15 WIA from 2/9 (1 occurred on 3Jul67)(12 occurred on 4Jul67) 4 WIA from 2/12 (2 occurred on 2Jul67)(2 occurred on 4Jul67) 1 WIA from 3/9 (occurred on 4 ul67) 1 WIA from 3rd Engr Bn (occurred on Wul67) 4 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (3 occurred on 4Jul67)(1 occurred on 5Jul67) 3 WIA from 11th Engr Bn Copy to from 3/12 (occurredoon 27Jun67)
CG, FMFPAC CG, III MAF (2) P. A. DIERICKX CG, 3d MarDiv Major, U. S. Marine Corps G-1, 3d MarDiv Adjutant ▶G-3, 3d MarDiv DivSurgeon

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/rlt 7 July 1967 (DATE)

# HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

# FOR PERIOD 0001,6Jul67 TO 2400, 6Jul67

|          |  | r               |  |                |          |          | NON-HOS  | STILE    |       |  |
|----------|--|-----------------|--|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|--|
|          | TET A  | AIW             | DOM  | MIA            | CPTR     | MIS      | DEATHS   | INJURED  | TOTAL |  |
|          | KIA  | WIR             | 1 70 "   | 0              | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 4     |  |
| USMC OFF |  | 37              | 7  | 8              | Ö        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 44    |  |
| USMC ENL | <del>                                     </del> | <del>  2 </del> | <u> </u>   | Ö              | Ö        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0     |  |
| USN OFF  | - 2  | 10              | <del>  ~</del>                                   | 0              | Ö        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 15    |  |
| USN ENL  | 13   | 1 25            | <del>                                     </del> | <del>  6</del> | <u> </u> | Ŏ        | 0        | 0        | 63    |  |
| TOT AT.  | 13   | 1 50            | 0  | <u> </u>       | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |       |  |

# TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |       |         |  |  |      |     | NON-HO |     |       |
|----------|-------|---------|--|--|------|-----|--------|-----|-------|
|          | T/T A | terr k  | DOW  | MIA  | CPTR | MIS |        |     |       |
|          | 75    | WIA 694 | 7  | 2  | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21  | 805   |
| USMC OFF |       | 13830   | 263  | 6  | ō    | L   | 240    | 780 | 17015 |
|          | 1892  | 13030   | 203  | Ö  | ŏ    | Ö   | 0      | 0   | 19    |
| USN OFF  | 03    | 759     | <del>                                     </del> | <del>- 6</del> -                                 | Ō    | 0   | 10     | 33  | 902   |
| USN ENL  | 2060  | 15302   | 277  | <del>                                     </del> | ō    | L   | 256    | 834 | 18741 |

#### REMARKS:

8 KIA from 1/9 (occurred on 2Jul67) 4 KIA from 3/9 (occurred on 4Jul67)

1 KIA from 2/9 (occurred on 5Jul67)

18 WIA from 1/9 (12 occurred on 2Jul67)(6 occurred on LJul67)

7 WIA from 3/5 (4 occurred on 4Jul67)(1 occurred on 5Jul67)(2 occurred on 6Jul67)

1 WaA from 1st Amtrac Bn (occurred on 5Jul67)

6 W A from 2/9 (occurred on 6Jul6?)

1 W.A from 3/4

8 WIA from 2/4 (occurred on 5Jul67)

h WIA from 11th Engr Bn (occurred on 5Jul67)

2 WIA from 12th Mar (occurred on 5Jul67)

1 WIA from Hq Bn (occurred on 3Jul67)

2 WIA from 3rd Anti-Tank Bn (occurred on 2Jul67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

🛂-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

FILE

P. A. DIERICKI

Major, V. S. Marine Corps

Adjutant

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

# FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

A

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/61m 8 July 1967

# FOR PERIOD 0001. 7,101.67 TO 2400. 7,101.67

|          |     |     |     |     |      |     | NON-HOSTILE |         |       |  |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------|---------|-------|--|
|          | KIA | MIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS      | INJURED | TOTAL |  |
| USMC OFF | 3   |     | 0   | Ω   | 0    | ٥   | 0           | 0       | 1     |  |
| USMC ENL | ור  | 87  | 0   | Ω   | 0    | 0   | 0           | 0       | 101   |  |
| USN OFF  | Ó   | Ò   | Ο   | a   | 0    | 0   | 0           | 0       | Q     |  |
| USN ENL  | 2   |     | 0   | a   | C    | 0   | 0           | O       | 2     |  |
| TOTAL    | 17  | 87  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0           | 0       | 101   |  |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |       |     |     |      |            | NON-HOSTILE |         |       |  |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|------------|-------------|---------|-------|--|
|          | KIA  | AIW   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS        | DEATHS      | INJURED | TOTAL |  |
| USMC OFF | . 76 | 69),  | 7   | 2   | 0    | ٥          | 6           | 21      | 806   |  |
| USMC ENL | 1906 | 13917 | 263 | 6   | 0    | <u>l</u> ı | 2110        | 780     | 17116 |  |
| USN OFF  | ۵    | 19    | ٥   | 0   | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0       | 19    |  |
| USN ENL  | 95   | 759   | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0          | 10          | 33      | 90).  |  |
| TOTAL    | 2077 | 15389 | 277 | В   | 0    | h          | 256         |         | 18815 |  |

#### REMARKS:

- 11 KiA from 1/9 (occurred 2Jul67)
- 3 KIA from 1/12 (occurred 6Jul67)
- 1 KIA from 2/12 (occurred 6Jul67)
- 1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 6Jul67)
- 1 KIA from 1st Amtrac Bn
- 39 WIA from 3/9 (occurred 4Jul67)
- 27 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 5Jul67)
- 9 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 2Jul67)
- h WIA from 3dTK Bn (occurred 6Jul67)
- 2 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 6Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 6Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 4/13 (occurred 6Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Engr En (occurred 4Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 1st Amtrac Bn (occurred 5Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 9th Mar (occurred 5Jul67)

1 WIA from Ho En (occurred 17Jun6,

Copy to:

- CG, FMFPAC
- CG, III MAF (2)
- CG, 3d MarDiv
- G-1, 3d MarDiv
- G-3, 3d MarDiv
- DivSurgeon
- FILE

P. A. DIERICKX

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Adjutant

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

gru

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/

# FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

# FOR PERIOD 0001, 8,11167 TO 2400, 8,11167

|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS |   | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|---|-------|
| USMC OFF | 2   | Ω   | G   | 0   | 9    | 0   | 0                 |   | 2     |
| USMC ENL | 28  | 10  | 7   | 0   | C    | Ò   | 0                 |   | 7     |
| JSN OFF  | Q   | O.  | G   | Ġ   | G    | ā   | Ŏ                 | Ó | 9     |
| USN ENL  | 2   | ٥   | 0   | 0   | 9    | 0   | 0                 |   | 2     |
| TOTAL    | 32  | 1,9 | 1   | 0   | Õ    | ā   | 0                 | 0 | 82    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |            |       |     |     |      |                | NON-HOSTILE |         |       |
|----------|------------|-------|-----|-----|------|----------------|-------------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA        | WIA   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS            | DEATHS      | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | <b>7</b> 8 | 691   | 7   | 2   | Ω    | 0              | 6           | 21      | 808   |
| USMC ENL | 1931       | 13965 | 264 | 6   | Q    | J <sub>1</sub> | 210         | 780     | 17193 |
| usn off  | 0          | 19    | O   | Q   | Q    | O              | ٥           | Q       | 79    |
| USN ENL  | 97         | 759   | 7   | ٥   | 0    | 0              | 10          | 33      | 906   |
| TOTAL    | 2109       | 15137 | 278 | 8   | 0    | h              | 256         | 83/     | 18926 |

#### REMARKS:

26 KIA from 1/9 (18 occurred 2Jul67, 5 occurred 6Jul67, 3 occurred 7Jul67)

2 KIA from 2/12 (occurre 1 7Jul67)

3 KIA from LstAmtracen (1 occurred 6Jul67, 1 occurred 7Jul67(

1 KIA from 3dAnti-TankBn (occurred 6Jul67)

1 DOW from 3/26 (occurred 5Jul67)

9 WJA from 1/9 (1 occurred 29Jun67, 4 occurred 2Jul67, 4 occurred 6Jul67)
7 WJA from 2/9 (5 occurred 4Jul67, 2 occurred 5Jul67)
14 VJA from 3/9 (8 occurred 4Jul67, 3 occurred 5Jul67, 3 occurred 6Jul67)
8 WJA from Helph (1 occurred 4Jul67, 8 occurred 5Jul67, 3 occurred 6Jul67)
2 WJA from 1stAmtracin (1 occurred 5Jul67, 1 occurred 7Jul67)

3 WIA from 2/1; (1 occurred 6Jul67)

1 WIA from 3dilngrBn (occurred 5Jul67)

2 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 6Jul67)

2 WIA from 9thMar (occurred 6Jul67)

1 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 7Jul67)

#### Copy tos

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

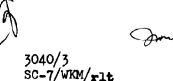
FILE

P. A. DIERICKX Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Adjutant



3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602



<u> 10 July 1967</u> (DATE)

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

# FOR PERIOD 0001. 9Jul67 TO 2400. 9Jul67

|          | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS |   | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|---|-------|
| USMC OFF | 1   | 5   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | Q                 | 0 | 6     |
| USMC ENL | 1.8 | 83  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0 | 101   |
| USN OFF  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0 | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0 | 2     |
| TOTAL    | 19  | 90  | 0   | Ó   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0 | 109   |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          | <u> </u> |         |     |     |      |     | NON-HOSTILE |         |       |
|----------|----------|---------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA      | WIA     | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS      | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 79       | 699     | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6           | 21      | 814   |
|          | 1952     | 1710ftg | 264 | 6   | 0    | 4   | 240         | 780     | 17294 |
| USN OFF  | 0        | 19      | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0           | 0       | 19    |
| USN ENL  | 97       | 761     | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10          | 33      | 908   |
| TOTAL    | 2126     | 15527   | 278 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 256         | 834     | 19035 |

#### REMARKS:

19 KIA from 1/9 (6 occurred 2Jul67)(2 occurred 6Jul67)(8 occurred 7Jul67)

(3 occurred 8Jul67)

29 W A from 1/9 (20 occurred 2Jul67)(9 occurred 6Jul67)

4 W.A from 2/9 (1 occurred 5Jul67)(3 occurred 6Jul67)
14 SIA from 3/9 (2 occurred 5Jul67)(12 occurred 6Jul67)

8 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 6Jul67)(1 occurred 7Jul67)(2 occurred 6Jul67)

4 WIA from 1/12 (3 occurred 6Jul67)(1 occurred 7Jul67)

3 WIA from 2/12 (occurred 6Jul67)

1 WIA from 4/12 (occurred 28Apr67)

3 WLA from 1/13 (occurred 7Jul67)

4 WAA from 1st AmtracBn (2 occurred 5Jul67)(2 occurred 7Jul67)

3 VIA from 3rd En rBn (occurred 6Jul67)

6 W:A from 3rd ReconBn (occurred 8Jul67)

2 WA from 3rd Anti-Tankon (occurred 6Jul67)

6 WiA from HqBn (1 occurred 6Jul67) (1 occurred 7Jul67)

3 TA from 3rd Anti-Tankin (occurred 6Jul67)

#### Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

FILE

P. A. DIERICKX Major, U. S. Marine Corps Adjutant

#### HEADQUARTERS 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/ rlt

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

#### FOR PERIOD 0001 1210167 TO 2400 1010167

|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS |          | TOTAL    |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---------|----------|----------|
| USMC OFF | 0   | L L | 0   | Q   | a    | 0   | 0       | G        | <u> </u> |
| USMC ENL | 9   | 66  | 1   | ۵   | Q    | 9   |         | <u> </u> | 76       |
| USN OFF  | 0   | O   | ۵   | G   | Q    | 0   | ο       | 0        | 0        |
| USN ENL  | 1   | 2   | 0   | ۵   | O    | 0   | 0       | 0        | 7        |
| TOTAL    | 10  | 72  | 1   | ٥   | ۵    | 0   | 0       | a        | A3       |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          | <u> </u> | 1     |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |       |
|----------|----------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA      | WIA   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 79       | 703   | 7   | 2   | Q    | a   | 6      | 2)      | 138   |
| USMC ENL | 961      | 1/113 | 265 | 6   | 0    | l.  | 2),()  | 780     | 17369 |
| usn off  | 0        | 19    | 0   | 0   | Q    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 10    |
| USN ENL  | 98       | 763   | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 911   |
| TOTAL    | 2138     | 15598 | 279 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 256    | 83)     | 19117 |

#### REMARKS:

6 KIA from 1/9 (3 occurred 6Jul67)(3 occurred 7Jul67)

2 MA from 3/4 (1 occurred 6Jul67)(1 occurred 8Jul67)

2 MA from 1/3 (occurred 6Jul67)

1 1841 from 1/9 (occurred 7Jul67)

61 W A from 1/9 (26 occurred 2Jul67) (7 occurred 6Jul67) (16 occu. red 7Jul67) (11 occurred SJul67)(2 c arred SJul67)

o Wik from 3/9 (5 occurred 6Jul67)(1 occurred 7Jul67)(2 occurred 6Jul67)

1 W-A from 9th Bar (occurred 8Julo7)

1 WAA from 1st Amtracon (occurred 7Jul67)

1 BA from 11th haprim (occurred 5Jul67)

Copy to: CG, FMFPAC CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3d MarDiv G-1, 3d MarDiv ▶-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon FILE

P. A. DIERICKE Major, J. S. Marine Corpe Addut: nt

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602



3040/3 SC-7/WKM/ rlt 12 July 1967 (DATE)

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND MON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

33 Main 2019 3040

# PERIOD 0001, 11Jul67TO 2400, 11Jul67

|          | KIA | AIW   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF | 0   | li li | 0   | O   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 4     |
| USMC ENL |     | 1:9   | ı   | Q   | 0    | 0   | 1                 | Q                | 51    |
| JSN OFF  | 0   | 0     | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | Q     |
| JSN ENL  | 0   | 1     | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | l.    |
| LA TO    | 0   | 57    | 1   | Ó   | 0    | 0   | 1                 | 0                | 59    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          | KIA  | WIA    | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS | TILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|---------|-----------------|-------|
| USMC OFF |      | 707    | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6       | 21              | 822   |
|          | 1961 | 11.161 | 266 | 6   | 0_   | ),  | 211     | 780             | 17/19 |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 19     | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0               | 19    |
| USN ENL  | 98   | 767    | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10      | 33              | 915   |
| TOT AL   | 2138 | 15654  | 280 | 8   | 0    | h   | 257     | 83Jı            | 19175 |

#### REMARKS:

- 1 POW from 12th Mar Coccurred 2Jul67)
- 1 1/4 / 1.16 from 1/4 (6c terred 5Jul67)
- 17 Wild from 1/9 (2 octored 2Jul67)(16 occurred 6Jul67)(5 occurred 7Jul67)
- h his from 3/4 (occurred 10Jul67)
- 12 TH from 3rd h. confin (5 occurred 6Jul67)(1 occurred 6Jul67)(5 occurred 10Jul67)
- 6 1 1A from 3/9 (2 occurred 5Jul67) (4 occurred 19Jul67)
- 1 WA from Lat Autracia (courred 75457)
- h to A from Light (2 occurred SJulo7) (2 occurred LOJulo7)
- 6 (IA from 1/4 (occurred 26Apre7)
- 1 MIA from 2/12 (occurred 7July?.
- 1 H A from 2/4 (occurred 10Jul67)
- 1 WAA from 3rd Engran (occurred 9Jul67)
- 4 WHA from 3rd Tankin (1 occurred 6Jul67)(1 occurred 7Jul67)(2 occurred 8Jul67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

₹-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

FILE

P. A. DIERICKX

Major. U. S. Marine Corps

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602



3040/3 SC-7/WKM/ rlt 13 July 1967 (DATE)

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

38 MAR DIN 3040

## FOR PERIOD 0001, 12Jul67TO 2400, 12Jul67

|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | TILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------|-------|
| USMC OFF | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0               | 4     |
| USMC ENL |     | 73  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0               | 77    |
| USN OFF  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0               | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0               | 4     |
| TOTAL    | 3   | 81  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0 -             | 85    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |       |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |              |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|
| _        | KIA  | AIW   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL        |
| USMC OFF | 79   | 711   | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21      | 8 <b>2</b> 6 |
| USMC ENL |      | 14233 | 267 | 6   | 0    | 4   | 241    | 780     | 17495        |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 19    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 19           |
| USN ENL  | 98   | 771   | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 919          |
| TOTAL    | 2141 | 15734 | 281 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 257    | 834     | 19259        |

#### REMARKS:

- 3 KIA from 3/12 (occurred 11Jul67)
- 1 DOW from 9th Mar (occurred 9Jul67)
- 48 WiA from 1/9 (4 occurred 2Jul67)(9 occurred 6Jul67)(10 occurred 7Jul67)
  (12 occurred 8Jul67)(9 occurred 9Jul67)
- 6 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 31Jun67)(1 occurred 1Jul67)(2 occurred 5Jul67)
  (1 occurred 8Jul67)(1 occurred 10Jul67)
- 8 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 9Jun67)(7 occurred 11Jul67)
- 9 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 10Jul67)
- 4 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 8Jul67)(1 occurred 1LJul67)(2 occurred 12Jul67)
- 2 WIA from 3/12 (occurred 11Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 4/12 (occurred 11Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 3rd Anti-TankBn (occurred 11Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 3rd ReconBn (occurred 6Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 11th EngrBn (occurred 11Jul67)

#### Copy to:

- CG, FMFPAC
- CG, III MAF (2)
- CG, 3d MarDiv
- G-1, 3d MarDiv
- ►G-3, 3d MarDiv
- DivSurgeon
- FILE

P. A. DIERICKX

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

#### **HEADQUARTERS**

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/Alm 11 doly 1967 (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

34 Mar Div 3040

#### FUR PERIOD 0001.13JEL67 TO 2400.13J L67

|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF |     | 1   | 0   | Q   | 0    | 0   | Ó                 | ٥                | 1     |
| USMC ENL |     | 26  | 0   | 1   | Ö    | Q   | 0                 | 11               | 39    |
| USN OFF  | Ü   | Ó   | 0   | Ö   | 0    | C   | 3                 | U                | 0     |
| USN ENL  | ن   | Ú   | Ŋ   | Ų   | 0    | C   | 0                 | 0                | 0     |
| TOTAL    | 3   | 27  | O   | 1   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | Ħ                | 40    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |        |       |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |              |
|----------|--------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|
|          | KIA    | WIA   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL        |
| USMC OFF | 79     | 713   | 7   | 2   | Ö    | 0   | 6      | 21      | <b>02.</b> 0 |
| USMC ENL | 1965   | 1,259 | 267 | 7   | 0    | 14  | 5/17   | 791     | 17531        |
| USN OFF  | Ü      | 19    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | Ū       | 19           |
| USN ENL  | 90     | 7/1   | 7   | O   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 919          |
| TOTAL    | 5.17.5 | 15762 | 201 | 9   | 0    | 11  | 257    | OE 5    | 19300        |

#### REMARKS:

1 KIA(Field) from 2/12 (occurred 25-167)

1 MIA From 1/9 (occurred 2Jul67)
6 MA from 3/4 (1 occurred 10Jul67 and 5 occurred 12Jul67)

7 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 12Jul67)

7 win from 1/9 (2 conurred 2Jul67 2 cocurred 6Jul67 2 cocurred 7Jul67

1 occurred 12Jul67)

2 IA from 2/12 (1 occurred 20ul67 1 occurred 60ul67)

1 With from Eq. in (occurred 11Jul67)

1 MA From 2/9 (occurred 11/4167)

2 JA from 3/12 (1 occurred 11Jul67 1 occurred 12Jul67)

1 MA from With War (occurred 20u167)

1 Hill from 26th Mar (occurred 30 by 67)

1 had from 1/26 (occurred 650167)

2 1111 from 1/9 (1 occurred 3Jul67) 1 occurred YJul67)

I L.I from 3/26 (occurred 27Jun67)

2 1311 from 2/9 (1 occurred 2Jul67

1 Mar from 3d Sk an (occurred 7Jul67)

Copy to:

1 occurred 95ul67)

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, FMFPAC

2 BHI from 3/12 (occurred Siul67)

CG, 3d MarDiv

1 Mil from 2/26 (occurred 9Jul67)

P. A. DIERICK

G-1, 3d MarDiv G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

Major, U. J. Marine Corps Adjutant

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/dlm 15 July 1967 (DATE)

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND MON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

34 Mar Div 3040

# POR PERIOD 0001, MIJULET TO 2400, MIJULET

|          |     |     |     |     |      |     | NON-HOS | STILE   |       |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS  | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF |     | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 1     |
| USMC ENL | I   | 9   | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 11    |
| USN OFF  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | Q   | 0       | 0       | 1     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 2     |
| TOTAL    | 1   | 13  | 1   | O   | 0    | 0   | O       | 0       | 15    |

### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          | 1    | Т      | T    |     |      | . 7 | NON-HO | STILE |        |
|----------|------|--------|------|-----|------|-----|--------|-------|--------|
|          | KIA  | WIA    | DOW  | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS |       | TOTAL  |
| USMC OFF |      | 714    | 7    | 2   | 0    | O   | 6      | 51    | OZY    |
| USMC ENL | 1966 | 11,267 | 268  | 7   | 0    | 4   | SUI    | 791   | 1/2014 |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 20     | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | U      | O     | 20     |
| USN ENL  | 98   | 773    | 7    | 0   | U    | O   | 10     | 33    | 727    |
| TOT AL   | 2143 | 15774  | as z | 7   | U    | 4   | 251    | 045   | 19,311 |

#### REMARKS:

1 EIA from 2/4

1 DOW from 3/9 (occurred Wul67)

2 WIA from 3/h; ( loccurred 2Jul67 1 occurred 13Jul67)

2 WIA from 12th Mar (occurred 12Jul67)

1 WIA from liq Bn (occurred 13Jul67)

1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 13Jul67)

1 WIA from 4/12 (occurred 13Ju167)

1 WIA from 1/9 (occurred Liul67)

1 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 130ct66)

1 MA from 2/9 (occurred 5Jul67)

1 WA from 3d Recon In (occurred 11Jul67)

1 WIS from 3d TK Bn (occurred 111u167)

1 WIA from 3d Med Fin (occurred 3Jul67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

FILE

P. A. DIMHICKX

Hajor, U. S. Marine Corps Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS ()
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/ 16 July 1967 (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

34 Mar Div 3040

#### FUR PERIOD 0001 15Jul67 TO 2400, 15Jul67

|          |     |     |     |     |      |     | NON-HOS | STILE   |       |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS  | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF |     | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 1     |
| USMC ENL | 0   | 19  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | Q       | 1,      | 23    |
| USN OFF  | Ö   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | Ö       | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 1     |
| TOTAL    | 0   | 21  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 11      | 25    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          | KIA  | WIA   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HO |      | TOTAL       |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|------|-------------|
| USMC OFF | 7.5  | 725   | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21   | ხ <b>30</b> |
|          | 9€6  | 14286 | 268 | 7   | 0    | 1   | 241    | 795  | 17567       |
| ISN OFF  | 0    | 20    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0    | 20          |
| SN ENL   | 98   | 774   | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33   | 922         |
|          | 2143 | 15795 | 282 | 9   | 0    | 4   | 257    | 81.9 | 19339       |

#### REMARKS:

- 7 MA from 1st Amtracin (6 occurr d 11Ju167)
- 1: this from 3rd Anti-Tenkon (occurred ludul67)
- 1 Was from 3/26 (occ. rred 13Jul67)
- 2 Will from 3rd Reconim (1 occurred 21Jan 7)(1 occurred 13Jul67)
- 1 : M from 2/4 (occurred lipsul67)
- 2 MIA from 2/9 (1 occurred 2hJuno7)(1 occurred 13Julo7)
- 1 SEA from 1/9 (occurred 2Ju167)
- 1 and from 4/13 (oc urred 13J.167)
- 1 Wik from 3/12 (occurred 14Ja167)
- 1 A from 1/4 (occurred 16 ep66)
- 1 Tron 3rd Tankin (occurred 6Jul67)
- 1 HI From 3rd here Party (or arred 1454167)
- 1 Hill from 25th Mar (occurred 13Jul67)
- 1 . I from 1/26 (occurred 13Jul67)

#### Copy to:

- CG, FMPPAC
- CG, III MAF (2)
- CG, 3d MarDiv
- G-1, 3d MarDiv
- G-3, 3d MarDiv
- DivSurgeon
- FILE

P. A. DIRRICKX

Major, U. F. Marine Corps

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

# 3040/3 SC-7/WKM/ rlt 17. blv 1967

(DATE)

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

33 Mar Div 3040

#### FOR PERIOD 0001, 16, 10167 TO 2400, 16, 10167

|          | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA      | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|----------|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF | 0.  | 1   | 0   | <b>Q</b> | 0    | ٥   | 0                 | 0                | 1     |
| USMC ENL | 3   | 1,3 | G   | Q        | 0    | 0   | ٥                 | J.               | 50    |
| USN OFF  | Ŏ.  | Ó   | 0   | 0        | Q    | O.  | Ō                 | Ö                | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 2   | 0   | Q        | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 2     |
| TOTAL    | 3   | 16  | 0   | 0        | Q    | 0   | 0                 | li .             | 53    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |        |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |       |
|----------|------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA  | WIA    | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 79   | 716    | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21      | 631   |
|          | 1970 | 11,329 | 268 | 6   | 0    | Ь   | 211    | 799     | 17617 |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 20     | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 20    |
| USN ENL  | 98   | 776    | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 924   |
| TOTAL    | 2117 | 15811  | 282 | 8   | 0    | 1   | 257    | 853     | 19392 |

#### REMARKS:

- 1 HI from 3/3 changed to KIA(INH) 1 NHI from 1/9 (occurred 13Julo7)
- 1 KIA From 1/h (occurred 15/ul67) 1 H I from 3rd Tankin (occurred 6Jul67)
- 1 MA from Haffn (oc urred 15Jul67)
- 1 KIA iron Lot Amtrac n (occurred liblul67)
- 23 MIA from 1stAmtacian (22 occurred 11Jul67)(1 occurred 15J.167)
- 16 Lab from 1/4 (1 occurred onay67)(15 occurred 15Jul67)
- 1 II A from 2/9 (occurred 9Julo7)
- 1 W A from 3rd Anti-Tankin (occurred 15Jul67)
- 1 :- / From 12th Par (occurred 14Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 3rd Tenken (occurred 16Jul67)
- 1 W A ross h/13 (occurred 1hJul67)
- 1 6 A from 3/3 (so used 15Ju167)
- 1 With from highn (occurred 15dul/7)
- 1 -31 from 2/26
- 1 I from 3/26 (occurred lbJul67

#### Copy to:

- CG, FMFPAC
- CG, III MAF (2)
- CG, 3d MarDiv
- \_G-1, 3d MarDiv
- 3-3, 3d MarDiv
- DivSurgeon
- FILE

P. A. DIERICAX

Moor, U. S. Harine Corpo

#### HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/ rlt 16 July 1967 DATE

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

#### FOR PERIOD 0001, 17Jul 70 2400, 17Jul 7

|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF |     | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 5     |
| USMC ENL | 1   | 111 | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 46    |
| USN OFF  | C   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | Ō     |
| TOTAL    | 1   | 46  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 148   |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |            |       |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |       |
|----------|------------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA        | WIA   | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 79         | 718   | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21      | 833   |
| USMC ENL |            | 14372 | 269 | 6   | 0    | -   | क्षा   | 799     | 17662 |
| usn off  | 0          | 20    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 20    |
| USN ENL  | <b>9</b> 0 | 776   | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 351   |
| TATOT    | 2148       | 15886 | 283 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 257    | 853     | 19439 |

#### REMARKS:

- 1 dlk from 2/h (occurred 16Jul67)
- 1 0 % from 3/5 (occurred 11Jul67)
- 38 min from 1st Antracin (h occurred 1hJul67)(33 occurred 15Jul67)(1 occurred 15Jul67
- 3 WIS from 3rd Anti-Tankon (2 occurred lbdul67)(1 occurred 16Jul67)
- 1 ii A from 3rd Medim (occurred 3Jul67)
- 1 MAA from 3rd TankBn (occurred 1hJul67)
- 1 % A from 3/9 (oc. urred 14Jul67)
- 1 to A from the (occurred 16Jul67)
- 1 1724 from 1/13 (occurred 11Jul67)

P. A. DEBRICKX Major, U. S. Harine Corps Adjutant

Copy to: CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602



3040/3 SC-7/WKM/rab 19 July 1967 (DATE)

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

#### FOR PERIOD 0001 18 Jul 67 TO 2400 18 Jul 67

|          | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF | . 0 |     |     |     |      |     | à                 | 0                | Ü     |
| USMC ENL | Ó   | 10  |     | Ō   | Õ    | ò   | 0.                | 0                | 20    |
| USN OFF  | 0   | i   | G   | G   | Ω    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 1     |
| USN ENL  | ۵   | 6   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 6     |
| TATOT    | 0   | 26  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 27    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| <del></del> |       |       |     |     |      |     | NON-HO |         |       |
|-------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|             | KIA   | WIA   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF    | 70    | 718   | 7   | 2_  | ٥    |     | 6      | ∖ટો     | 833   |
| USMC ENI    | 11971 | 14390 | 270 | 6   | Q    | 4   | 241    | 799     | 17681 |
| USN OFF     | Ω_    | 21    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 21    |
| USN ENL     | 98    | 782   | 7   | 0_  | 0    | 0   | 10     | 35      | 930   |
| TOTAL       | 21.48 | 15911 | 284 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 257    | 853     | 19465 |

#### REMARKS:

1 DOW from lat Amtrac Bn (occurred 15Jul 67)

6 WIA from 3d Med Bn (occurred 3Jul67)

7 JA from 1st Amtrec Bn (2 occurred 14Jul67/(5 occurred 15Jul67)

3 WIA from 3/4 (2 occurred 15Jul67)(1 occurred 16Jul67)
2 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 16Jul67)

2 WIA from 3d IT Bn (occurred 16Jul67)

1 WIA from 4th Mer

1 01A from 4/12 (occurred 15Jul67)

2 WIA from HqBn (occurred 16Jul67) 1 WIA from 4/13 (occurred 17Jul67)

1 WIA from 12th Mer (occurred 17Jul67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

FILE

P. A. DIERICKX

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Adjutant



3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/rlt 20 July 1967 (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

## FOR PERIOD 0001,19Jul67 TO 2400, 19Jul67

|          | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HO<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF |     | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                | 0                | 0     |
| USMC ENL | 2   | 26  | Ō   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                | 6                | 34    |
| USN OFF  | Ü   | Ö   | 0   | Ō   | 0    | 0   | 0                | 0                | 0     |
| USN ENL  | ō   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                | 0                | 1     |
| TOTAL    | 2   | 27  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                | 6                | 35    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          | · · · · · · |        |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |       |
|----------|-------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA         | WIA    | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | - AA        | 718    | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | ಬ       | 833   |
| USMC ENL |             | 111116 | 270 | 6   | 0    | 1   | 241    | 805     | 17715 |
| USN OFF  | 0           | 21     | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 21.   |
| USN ENL  | 98          | 783    | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 931   |
| TOTAL    | 2150        | 15938  | 284 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 257    | 859     | 19500 |

#### REMARKS:

1 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 1/Jul67) 1 200 from 3rd dortor Trans ortho 1 WIA from 12th Mar (occurred 15Jul67) 1 14 from 1/4 (occurred 16Jul67) 1 MHI from 12th Mar (oc urred 16Jul67) 2 1 Iron 1/4 1 Mil from 2/9 (occurred 13Jul67) 1 with from 3rd Hortor Transportin 1 HHI from 3/26 (occurred 16Jul=7) 1 WA from 3/9 (occurr d 15Ja167) 3 NEI from 5th Motor Transprtim 1 to A Strong Stinger (occurred 1 Jule?) (occurred lotal(7) 1 - A iron 3rd barron (o urred láduló?) 5 MA from bth Mar (occurred 18Ja167) 1 st. A from 3rd to contin (occurred 17Jul67) 1 PA from 2/9 (occurred 11Jul67) C that from 3rd Median (occurred 3Jul67) 1 · / from 2/h (oc urred 17Ja167)

Copy tos

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

1 1 A from 3/3 (occurred 15Julo7)

1 HA from Igin (occurred 17Jul67)

1 if A from lat Amtree a (occurred hJul67)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

FILE

fajor, d. ... Parine Corps Adjutant

P. A. DIERICKX

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

# TO 2400 . FOR PERIOD 0001

|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF |     |     |     | _   |      | _   |                   |                  | _     |
| USMC ENL |     | Ţ   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                |       |
| USN OFF  | ō   | 40  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 1                | 41    |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | •                 | 0                | •     |
| TOTAL    | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | Ö    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 2     |
|          | 0   | 49  | 0   | 0   | . 0  | -0- | 0                 |                  | 50    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |                   |                      |                    |                 |              |     | NON-HO |         |       |
|----------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA               | WIA                  | DOW                | MIA             | CPTR         | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF |                   |                      |                    |                 |              |     |        |         | 0.63  |
| USMC ENL | 777               | 1.42                 |                    |                 | 0            |     | 0      | 21      | 024   |
| USN OFF  | 2712              | Titios               | 510                | 0               | 0            | 4   | 543    | 806     | 17762 |
| USN ENL  | 0                 | 21                   | 0                  | -0-             | 0-           | 0   | 0      | 0       | 21    |
| TOTAL.   | - 98              | 785                  | 7                  | -0-             | 0            | 0   | 10     | 33      | 999   |
|          | <del>2150 -</del> | <del>' 15987 '</del> | <del>- 284 -</del> | <del>-0</del> - | <del>0</del> | 4-  | 257    |         | 19550 |

#### REMARKS:

- 17 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 19Jul67)
- 6 WIA from 1/9 (1 occurred 2Jul67 4 occurred 6Jul67 1 occurred 7Jul67)
- 5 WIA from LTH Mar (occurred 18Jul67)
- 4 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 19Jul67)
- 4 WIA from 1st Amtrac En (occurred 18Jul67)
- 3 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 25May67 2 occurred LJul67)
- 2 WIA from 3d TK Bn (occurred 19Jul67)
- 2 WIA from 3d Anti-Tank Bn (occurred 14Jul67)
- 2 WIA from 2/9(1 occurred 22Jun67 1 occurred 5Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 127H Mar (occurred 18Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 21May67)
- 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 18Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 15Jul67)
- 1 NHI from 11TH Engr Bn (occurred 16Jul67)

#### Copy to:

- CG, FMFPAC
- CG, III MAF (2)
- CG, 3d MarDiv
- G-1, 3d MarDiv B-3, 3d MarDiv
- DivSurgeon
- FILE

**DECLASSIFIED** 

P. A. DIERICKX

Major, U. S. Marine Corps



#### HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/\*\*\*\* 22 11/15/7 (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

#### FOR PERIOD 0001, 21Jul 7 TO 2400, 21Jul 67

|          | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS |          | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|----------|-------|
| USMC OFF | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | <b>O</b> | 0     |
| USMC ENL | J   | 17  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0        | 16    |
| USN OFF  | 3   | 0   | C   | O   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | Ö        | 0     |
| USN ENL  | O . | 0   | 0   | U   | 0    | O   | 0                 | 0        | 0     |
| TOTAL    | 0   | 17  | 1   | 0   | O    | 0   | 0                 | 0        | 1.5   |

### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |            |         |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE       |             |
|----------|------------|---------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|-------------|-------------|
| Į.       | KIA        | WIA     | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED     | TOTAL       |
| USMC OFF | 75         | 719     | 7   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21          | 634         |
| USMC ENL | 1973       | 11/1/13 | 2/1 | 5   | O    | 4   | 211    | <b>1305</b> | 17779       |
| USN OFF  | U          | 21      | 0   | 0   | 0    | U   | 0      | 0           | 21          |
| USN ENL  | <b>7</b> 0 | 705     | 7   | 0   | 0    | Ū   | 10     | 33          | <b>93</b> 3 |
|          | 2150       | 10003   | 205 | Ö   | Ū    | 4   | 257    | 033         | 19907       |

#### REMARKS:

> P. A. (dillicia Major, ... (arine C res Actuant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
F I L E



#### HEAD QUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/::: (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

### FOR PERIOD 0001 22 4407 TO 2400, 22 4467

|          | KIA               | WIA | DOM      | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF |                   | 1,  | 0        | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | Ò                | 4.    |
| USMC ENL | <u> </u>          | 36  | <b>3</b> | 0   | 0    | 0   | C                 | O                | IQ.   |
| USN OFF  | Ö                 | ٥   | 0        | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | Q                | 0     |
| USN ENL  | Ü                 | 5   | 0        | O)  | Q    | O   | Ŷ                 | Ů,               | 5     |
| TOTAL    | $U_{\mathbf{a}}'$ | 15  | 0        | 0   | 0    | Ó   | Q                 | O                | 50    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      | \ \tag{\tag{\tag{\tag{\tag{\tag{\tag{ |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE       |             |
|----------|------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|-------------|-------------|
|          | KIA  | WIA                                   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED     | TOTAL       |
| USMC OFF | 75   | 723                                   | 7   | 2   | Q    | 0   | 6      | 21          | <b>53</b> 6 |
| USMC ENL | 1575 | 11514                                 | 271 | 6   | 0    | 4   | 517    | (Ob         | 17020       |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 21                                    | C   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | ð           | 21          |
| USN ENL  | 96   | 790                                   | 7   | U   | Ó    | Ō   | 10     | 33          | 930         |
| TOTAL    | 21/5 | 1:02:0                                | 255 | U   | O    | 4   | 257    | 35 <b>0</b> | 19617       |

#### REMARKS:

> P. A. B. D.C.A. Rejer, . . . Carles Cayo Adjutant

Copy to;
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
F I L E

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Rem

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/dlm 24 July 1967 (DATE)

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

#### FOR PERIOD 0001, 23JUL67 TO 2400, 23JUL67

|          |                           |     |     |     |      |     | NON-HO |                |       |
|----------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|----------------|-------|
|          | KIA                       | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED        | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | . 0                       | 3   | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0              | 4     |
| USMC ENL | $\mathbf{n}_{\mathbf{i}}$ | 37  | 1_  | 0   | 0    | 0   | Ó      | L <sub>i</sub> | 56    |
| USN OFF  | 0                         | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0              | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 1                         | 1   | 0   | Ō   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0              | 8     |
| TOTAL    | 15                        | 1.1 | 2   | Ō   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 4              | 62    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| <del></del> |      |        | 1   |     |      |     | NON-HO                                | STILE   |       |
|-------------|------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|---------------------------------------|---------|-------|
|             | KIA  | WIA    | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS                                | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF    | 79   | 726    | 8   | 2   | 0    | 0   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ST      | OUE . |
|             | 1992 | 11,550 |     | Ć   | 0    | -   | SIIT                                  | 270     | राजञ  |
| USN OFF     | 0.   | 21     | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | U                                     | 0       | 27    |
| USN ENL     | 99   | 791    | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 100                                   | 35      | Atto  |
| TOTAL       | 2170 | 16066  | 287 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 257                                   | COT     | 23010 |

#### REMARKS:

- 9 XIA from 3/3 (occurred 2Liul67)
- 5 KIA from 3/26 (occurred 21Jul67)
- 1 Mil from 11Til Engr (occurred 20Jul67)
- 1 %IA from 2/h (occurred 23Jul67)
- 1 NOW from 3/3 (occurred 21Jul67) 1 10W from 1/13 (occurred 21Jul67)
- 18 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 21Jul67)
- 4 MA from 2/4 (1 occurred 9Aug66)

- 1 HIA from 2/26 (occurred 20Jul67)

#### Copy to:

- CG, III MAF (2)
- CG, 3d MarDiv
- G-3, 3d MarDiv
- DivSurgeon

1 MHI from 3/4 (occurred 15Jul67)

1 MHI from 3d SP Bn (occurred 20Jul/7)

1 Hil from 3d TK Bin (occurred 19Jul67)

- 3 JIA from Eq. Fm (1 occurred 3Jul67 1 occurred 6Jul67)
- 2 MIA from 1/9 (1 occurred limey67 1 occurred 15May67)
- 2 MA from 9TH Mar (occurred 20Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 10May67)
- 1 WIA from 3/9 (occurred 22Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 21Jul67) 8 WIA from 1/13 (2 occurred 17May67 1 occurred 18May67 1 occurred 19May67) (1 occurred 25 my67 1 occurred 7Jul67 2 occurred 2LJul67)

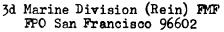
- CG, FMFPAC
- G-1, 3d MarDiv

- FILE

P. A. DIERICKX

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

#### HEADQUARTERS



#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/dlm 25 July 1967 (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

### FOR PERIOD 0001, 24JUL67TO 2400, 24JUL67

|          |     |     |     |     |      |     | NON-HOS |         |       |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA | MIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS  | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | I     |
| USMC ENL | 3   | 21  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | į į     | 32    |
| USN OFF  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | O     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 3     |
| TOTAL    | 3   | 25  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 8       | 36    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| <del></del> |      |        |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |               |
|-------------|------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|---------------|
|             | KIA  | AIW    | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL         |
| USMC OFF    | 79   | 727    | 8   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21      | 6 <b>1</b> ;3 |
| USMC ENL    | 1975 | 11,571 | 272 | б   | 0    | 14  | 241    | 816     | 17907         |
| USN OFF     | 0    | 57     | q   | Ū   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 21            |
| USN ENL     | 99   | 794    | 7   | Ū   | 0    | 0   | 10     | . 33    | 943           |
| TOTAL       | 2173 | 10173  | 207 | 0   | 0    | 4   | 257    | 872     | 19714         |

#### REMARKS:

- 3 KlA from 3/3 (1 occurred 21Jul67 1 occurred 23Jul67)
- 11 HIA from 2/4 (occurred 23Jul67)
- L WIA from 1st Amtrac En (occurred 22Jul67)
- 3 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 23Jul67)
- 3 MIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 17May67 1 occurred 18May67 1 occurred 25May67)
- 2 WIA from 3d Tank hm (occurred 23Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 23Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 8May67)
- 2 left from 26TH Mar (occurred 23Jul67)
- 1 MAI from 2/26 (occurred 23Jul67)
- 1 lell from 1/h (occurred 23Jul67)
- 1 Last from 2/4 (occurred 21Jul67) 1 Last from 3/9 (occurred 23Jul67)
- 1 1841 from 1/26 (occurred 22Jul67)
- 1 Hil from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 23Jul67)

#### Copy to:

- CG, FMFPAC
- CG, III MAF (2)
- Major, U. S. Marine Corps Adjutant

P. A. DIERICKX

- CG, 3d MarDiv
- G-1, 3d MarDiv
- G-3, 3d MarDiv
- DivSurgeon
- FILE



#### HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/1m 20 July 15 07 (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

### FOR PERIOD 0001 250-167 TO 2400, 250-167

|          | KIA  | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>Injured | TOTAL |
|----------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF | - Ei | Û   | 0   | Ŭ   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | U     |
| USMC ENL | U    | 15  | 6   | Ç   | 0    | 0   | Ö                 | 3                | 1.0   |
| USN OFF  | Ľ,   | O   | i)  | Ü   | Û    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | Ţ.    |
| USN ENL  | 3)   | 1.  | 0   | Ü   | Ö    | - 5 | 0                 | 0                | J.    |
| TOTAL    | 1.0  | 16  | a   | 0   | C    | 0   | U                 |                  |       |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |        |            |     | NON-HOSTILE |      |     |        | STILE   |       |
|----------|--------|------------|-----|-------------|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA    | <b>WIA</b> | DOW | MIA         | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 79     | 727        | 6   | 5           | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21      | کیان  |
| USMC ENL | 1995   | 11,556     | 272 | b           | Ū    | L   | 5147   | ∂21     | 17925 |
| USN OFF  | Ü      | 21         | Ü   | Ü           | Ü    | U   | 0      | O       | 21    |
| USN ENL  | 7.5    | 795        | 7   | Ü           | O    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 944   |
| TOTAL    | 21.7.1 | 10153      | 207 | δ           | U    | 4   | 257    | 675     | 17733 |

#### REMARKS:

The production of second in (occurred 250ul67)

5 41 fred 2/2 (1 conurred 23/0167)

2 at from 8/9 (occurred 2hdul67)

1 san from 3/3 (coopered 2hJul67)

1 Ji from W ar

I am trough Arti-Tank In

1 . 1 from 2/5 (occurred 2350167)

I ... from 3/46 (occurred 2364164)

A L I from 3d Mills (occurred Philad)

Palor, b. Of MCCona Palor, b. O. Parine Corps Adjutant

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

#### FOR PERIOD 000126JUL67 TO 2400,26JUL67

|          |     |     |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |       |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 0   | 2   | U   | 0   | 0    | 0   | V      | 0       | Z     |
| USMC ENL |     | Sg  | U   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 30    |
| USN OFF  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | U    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 0     |
| USN ENL  | U   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 2     |
| TOTAL    | 2   | 32  | 0   | 0   | O    | 0   | U      | 0       | 34    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |        |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |       |
|----------|------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA  | WIA    | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 79   | 729    | 8   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21      | 645   |
|          | 1997 | 11.611 | 272 | 6   | 0    | 4   | 241    | 821     | 17955 |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 21     | Ō   | Ō   | 0    | 0   | 0      | O       | 21    |
| USN ENL  | 95   | 797    | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 946   |
| TOTAL    | 2175 | 10101  | 287 | 5   | O    | 4   | 257    | 875     | 19767 |

#### REMARKS:

1 KIA from 1/12 (occurred 25Jul67)

1 HIA from 3/4 (occurred 25Jul67)

10 WIA from 2/12 (occurred 25Jul67)

B HIA from 3/4 (occurred 25Jul67)

1: With from 3/9 (1 occurred 20May67 1 occurred 5Jun67 1 occurred 15Jul67)

3 WIA from 1/9 (1 occurred 14May67 1 occurred 2Jul67 1 occurred 7Jul67)

2 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 25Jul67)

2 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 25Jul67)

2 WIA from 11th Engr Fn (1 occurred 7Apr67 1 occurred 9Apr67)

1 MIA from 3d Anti-Turk En (occurred 25Jul67)

P. A. DIEGICKX Major, U. S. Marine Corps Adjutant

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

#### 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/rlt 28 July 1967 (DATE)

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

33 Mar Div 3040

### FOR PERIOD 0001, 27Ju167TO 2400, 27Ju167

Dr-

|          |     |     |     |     |      |     | NON-HO: |         |       |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS  | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| USMC ENL | 1   | 15  | 0   | 0   | Ô    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 16    |
| USN OFF  | 0   | Ô   | 0   | C   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| TOTAL    | 1   | 15  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | Q       | 0       | 16    |

### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |       |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |       |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA  | WIA   | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 70   | 729   | 8   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21.     | 845   |
| USMC ENL |      | 11629 | 272 | 6   | 0    | 4   | 241    | 821     | 17971 |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 21    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 21    |
| USN ENL  | 99   | 797   | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 946   |
| TOTAL    | 2176 | 16176 | 287 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 257    | 875     | 19783 |

#### REMARKS:

1 KIA from Holin

13 IA from 3/9 (occurred 26Jul67)

2 in from liquin

1 Was from 1/9 (occurred 26/ul6/)

1 11/1 from 2/26 (occurred 25 May 67)

1 and from 3/26 (occurred loocted)

P. A. DIERIGAZ Major, U. S. Marine Corps Adjutant

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

🐎 G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602 be

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/dlm 29 July 196/

(DATE)

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

38 Mar Six 3040

#### FOR PERIOD 0001,28JUL67 TO 2400, 2JUL67

|          |     |     |     |     |      |     | NON-HO: |         |       |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS  | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 9    | 0   | 0       | C       | 2     |
| USMC ENL | 3   | 27  | 2   | 0   | ۵    | 0   | a       | C       | 12    |
| USN OFF  | 0   | Q   | 0   | ٥   | 0    | 0   | 0       | Q       | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| TOTAL    | 4   | 28  | 2   | ٥   | 0    | 0   | 0       | 0       | 3     |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |       |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |       |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA  | WIA   | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 80   | 730   | 8   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21      | 847   |
| USMC ENL | 2001 | 14655 | 274 | 6   | O    | k   | 21.1   | 821     | 18002 |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 21    | 0   | Q   | 0    | 0   | 0      | a       | 21    |
| USN ENL  | 99   | 797   | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 946   |
| TOTAL    | 2380 | 16203 | 289 | 8   | 0    |     | 257    | 875     | 19816 |

#### REMARKS:

- 3 KIA from 3d Tank Bn (occurred 27Jul67)
- 1 KIA from 2/12 (occurred 27Jul67)
- 1 DOW from 3d Tank Bn (occurred 28Jul67)
- 1 DOW from Hq Bn (occurred 27Jul67)
- 7 WIA from 2/12 (occurred 27Jul67)
- 6 WLA from 3d Tank Bn (occurred 27Jul67)
- 5 WIA from Hq Bn (occurred 27Jul67)
- 2 WIA from lat Amtrac Bn (occurred 26Jul67)
- 2 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 26Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Engr Bn (occurred 26Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Anti-Tank Bn (occurred 26Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 26May67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 25Jul67)
- 1 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 26Jul67)
- 1 VIA from 1/9 (occurred 28May67)

#### Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

FILE

P. A. DIERICKY

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

#### 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/3

(DATE)

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

#### HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

31 Mar Div 3040

# FOR PERIOD 0001, 29Jul67 TO 2400, 29Jul67

|          | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF |     | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 5     |
| USMC ENL | 1   | 29  | Ō   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 13               | 13    |
| JSN OFF  | 0   | / O | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | / 2 | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 2     |
| TOTAL    | 1   | 33  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 13               | 47    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |       |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE   |       |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
|          | KIA  | WIA   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | ୍ଷ   | 732   | 8   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21.     | 8070  |
|          | 2002 | 11684 | 274 | 6   | 0    | 4   | 517    | 459     | 18005 |
| USN OFF  | 0    | 21    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0       | 겓     |
| USN ENL  | 99   | 799   | 7   | Ò   | G    | 0   | 10     | 33      | 3718  |
| TOTAL    | 2181 | 16236 | 289 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 257    | 588     | 15863 |

#### REMARKS:

1 KEA from 3/9 (occurred 20Jul67)

6 - A from 1/9 (1 occurred 24 ar 7)(1 occurred 16 ay 67)(3 occurr d 2Jul 7) (1 occurred 27Jul67)

6 14 from 3/4 (5 oc urred 27Jul67)(1 occurred 26Jul67)

6 H.A. from 3/9 (1 occurred 11Jul 7)(1 occurred 26Jul 7)(6 occurred 27Jul 67)

3 % from 3rd Tankin (1 occurred 27Jul67)(2 occurred 28Jul67)

3 W A from Hopen (1 occurred 28Jul67)

2 1 A from 2/9 (1 occurred Wul67)(1 occurred 23Jul67)

2 CA from 3rc Rogrin

1 V A from 12th Her (occurred 2 Jul67)

1 M A from 2/12 (occurred 27Jul67)

1 N A From Ms (occurred 15Jul67)
13 N I from 3/3 (occurred 25Jul67)

Copy to:

CG, FMPPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

FILE

F. A. DARICKX

hajor, U. . . Marine Corps

#### 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

#### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3040/3 SC-7/WKM/rlt

31 July 1967 (DATE)

34 Mar Div 3040

## FUR PERIOD 000130Jul67 TO 2400. 30Jul67

|          | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-HOS<br>DEATHS | STILE<br>INJURED | TOTAL |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 0     |
| USMC ENL | 1   | 41  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 1                | 43    |
| USN OFF  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 0     |
| USN ENL  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | Q    | 0   | 0                 | 0                | 0     |
| TOTAL    | 1   | 41  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0                 | 1                | 43    |

#### TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

|          |      |       |     |     |      |     | NON-HO | STILE       |       |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|-------------|-------|
|          | KIA  | WIA   | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED     | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 80   | 732   | 8   | 2   | 0    | 0   | 6      | 21          | 849   |
|          | 2003 | 14725 | 274 | 6   | 0    | 4   | 241    | 835         | 18088 |
| USN OFF  | Ô    | 21    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0      | 0           | 21    |
| USN ENL  | 99   | 799   | 7   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 10     | 33          | 948   |
| TOTAL    | 2182 | 16277 | 289 | 8   | 0    | 4   | 257    | 88 <b>9</b> | 19906 |

#### REMARKS:

1 KI from 3rd EngrBn (occurred 29Jul67)

26 IA from 3/9 (2 occurred 7Jul67)(23 occurred 28Jul67)(1 occurred 29Jul67)

5 1: from 3rd km rBn (occurred 29Jul 7)

4 Is from 9th otor TransportBn (occurred 26Jul67)

2 .1/ from 1/13 (occurred 2 Jul67)

1 WIA from 3rd Reconfin (occurred 29Jul 67)

1 bill from 1/4

P. A. DIFRICEX
Hajor, U. S. Marine Corps
Adjut nt

Copy to; CG, FMFPAC CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3d MarDiv G-1, 3d MarDiv G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon F I L E





#### 3rd Marine Division Command Chronology July 1967

#### Orders & Plans

| Encl 1     | Ms   | g 11123 <b>7</b> Z  | Subj: Operation Order 41-67 (Operation Fremont)  | ~ \ |
|------------|------|---------------------|--|-----|
| 2          | Ms   | g 112345 Z          | Subj: Operation Order 39-67 (Operation Mickory I | I)  |
| 3          | Ms   | g 120847 Z          | Subj: Frag Order 40-67 (Search & Destroy Operati | on  |
|            |      | <u>.</u>            | Vicinity Phu Loc)                                |     |
| 4          | . Ms | g 180243 z          | Subj: Operation Order 42-67 (Operation Kingfishe | r)  |
| 5          | Ms   | g 180539 Z          | Subj: Operation Order 43-67 (Operation Ardmore)  |     |
| $\epsilon$ | Ms   | g 182116 Z          | Subj: Frag Order for Operation Bear Chain        |     |
| 7          | Ms   | g 1901 <b>3</b> 0 Z | Subj: Operation Rear Chain Operation Order 301-6 | 8   |
| 8          | 3 Ms | g 190130 Z          | Subj: Annex G to Operation Order 301-67          |     |
| ç          | ) Ms | g 191510 Z          | Subj: Operation Beacon Guide Frag Order 1        |     |
| 10         | ) Ms |                     |  |     |



| 2 (7) 198 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |         |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| PHONE     | Man<br>SHOVE COO                      | /ANN//A |

|         | t t |     |            |     |    |
|---------|-----|-----|------------|-----|----|
| PROUTE. | //, | 123 | Jan Joseph | JUL | 67 |

PERSONAL COMPANY OF SHEETH 70t TATED MARDIY. THEO: OH LIT LAW QU I CORPS

W FIRST MAN

OF MIC

OF FLIST INF DIV (ANH)

FING MAD

//SECHER//

OFER TION ORDER 61-67 (FREMONY)

3D MAROTV PRAG O 26-67 (CHOCTAV)

 $\mathcal{H}_{\epsilon}$ DIV 0 3000 JC

30 MARIATY LOT 1-67

D. DIV O PROOCID

DIV 0 FEB00.22

DEN O PO2000,2E

G. DIV O PIOCO, LC

THE ZONE: A

TASK ORGANIZATION:

90 HARDEV (-) (KEIR)

HQ DN (-) (REIR)

DIR IST CIT

THE 7TH CIT

DIF COM CO

MGEN HOCHMUTH

PAGE & OF C PAGES

**DECLASSIFIED** 



bul mondes (\*) (rem)

HQ (0) (~) (HEXN), LITH MAR

DET COMM CO, HQ BN

DET LET CIT

DET 7TH ITT

DET 3D RECON BN

2D IN, LITH MAR

3D REPORT EN (~) (REIN)

ISTH MARINES (") (REIN)

3D BN (~) (REIN), 12TH MAR

PLAT: BINX D, IST BN, LATE ANTY (USA)

W.M. 6-4/1-

MAJ REYFUS

COL DICK

COL HORRISON

#### L. SITUATION

- A. ENERY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES
- (1) ITH MAF, IN COORDINATION WITH I CORPS CONDUITS COMBINED GROUND AND AIR OPERATIONS TO DESTROY NVA/VC MAIN AND GUERRILLA FORCES LOCATED IN ICTZ.
- (2) LST MAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING, ALL MEATHER AIR SUPPORT AND PROVIDES AIR CONTROL AND AIRFIELD OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3D MARDIV FORCES.
- (3) 1ST ARVIN DIVISION CONDUCTS INILATERAL AND COMDINEL/COORDINATED OPERATIONS THE CONJUNCTION WITH 3D MARDIV FORCES.
- (L) FIESG "A" PROVIDES LOGISTIC SUPPORT FOR US FORCES AND ASSULTS CONTROL OF LISA IN FREMONT AREA.
  - C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. SEE TASK ORGANIZATION.

PAGE OF A PAGES



DECLASSIFIED







#### S. MISSION

THE OF PRODUCTING COASTAL AREAS.

#### 3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) WILL CONDUCT REGIT (\*) (REIN) SIZED OPERATIONS IN PHONG DIEN DISTRICT TO LOCATE AND DESTROY EMERY FORCES, INTERDICT ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS AND DENY ENEMY ACCESS INTO THE FOOD PRODUCTING, POPULATED COASTAL AREA.
  - B. FOURTE MARINES (-) (REIN)
- (1) COMMENCING 100001H BUL 67 CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROX OPERATIONS IN THE PHONG DIEN DISTRICT.
- (2) COMPUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH OPERATIONS TO INTERDICT ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
  - (3) COMPUCT EXTENSIVE PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS.
- (b) HAINTAIN DIRECT LIAISON WITH PHONG DIEN DISTRICT CHIEF AND LET LEFAUTRY DIVISION (ARVN) FORCES IN ADJACENT AREAS.
- (5) PROVIDE SUPPORT AS REQUESTED TO 1ST INFANTEY DIVISION (ARVN) COMBUGTING UNILATERAL OR COMBINED OPERATIONS IN PHONG DIEN DISTRICT WITHIN CAPAPILITIES.
  - C. THURD RECON DH (-) (NEIN)
    - (1) GERERAL SUPPORT.
- (2) COLDUCT RECONHAISSANCE AS DIRECTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS AND TO COORDINATION WITH LITE MAKERIES.

PAGE OF PAGES

SECRET









- (E) PROVIDE ONE EN ( ) (REIN) D/S LITH MARINES.
- (2) PLANIDE 155 HOW SUPPORT O/S REINFORCING D/S DNo
- (3) PROVIDE SUPPORTING FIRES IAW CURRENT DIRECTIVES.

#### E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR EXECUTION ON RECEIPT.
- (2) OPERATION CODE NAME FREMONT
- (3) AREAS OF OPERATION REF A APPLIES.
- (b) REPORTS IAW REF B.
- (5) DIKLAUTH ALCON.
- A. AUMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

#### A. SUPPLY

- (A) GENERAL
  - (a) in accordance with Refs O, D and E.
  - (B) SUPPLY SOURCE. FLSG "A" LSA ESTABLISHED IN FREMONT AREA
  - (C) PRESCRIBED LOADS. AS PRESCRIBED BY UNIT COMMANDERS.
- (2) SUPPLIES AVAILABLE

CLASS I

MCI 10 DOS

FUEL 10 DOS

B 5 DOS

A IN ACCORDANCE WITH ABILITY TO STORE

CLASS II

10 DOS COMMON USE ITEMS TO INCLUDE SALT TABS, HALAZONE,
MOSQUITO REPELLANT, BATTERY BA 30 AND BA 386, EODY ARTOR,
782 GEAR, CLOTHING AND MEAPONS CLEANING MATERIAL.

PAGE 4 OF 15 PAGES













CUESS III

10 DOS

CLASS IV

AS REQUIRED

CLASS Y

TO DAYS AS ALREADY ESTABLISHED.

# (3) CONTROL AND DISTRIBUTION

- (A) DISTRIBUTION OF SUPPLIES AS REQUESTED BY ATH MARINES.
- (E) LTD MARINUS TO CONTROL ISSUE OF LSA ASSETS TO EMSURE OPTIONA USE.

# B. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

- (1) EVACUATE TO "A" MED, 3D MED BN.
- (2) ARVH CASUALTIES, LEMD ASSISTANCE AS REQUIRED.

# C. TRANSPORTATION

(1) TRUCK AND AIR MOVEMENTS WILL BE SCHEDULED AS REQUIRED BY
THES HEADQUARTERS. REQUESTS FOR TRANSPORTATION TO DE SUBMITTED TO THES
HEADQUARTERS AS SOON AS POSSIBLES.

### D. SERVICES

- (I) IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF C.
- (2) MAINTENANCE CONTACT TEAM AVAILABLE FROM FLSO "A" UPON REQUEST:
- (3) SALVAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF C.

# E. PERSONNEL

- (1) IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT DIRECTIVE...
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS
  - A. COMMUNICATIONS IAN REFS C,F AND G.

PAGE 5 OF & PAGES



DECLASSIFIED





B. DIRLEUTH WITE IST ARVI DIV AND ARVN IN AND ADJACENT TO AO FOR COLLUNICATIONS.

C. REPORT ANY CHANGES TO CP LOCATIONS.

GP-ds

CON 1223

RELEASED BY

AGE & OF & PAGES

SECRET

VIGEAL GRIDS CO. FROL: 201

CG XXI HAF Talko makuIV

LHIOS CG Man CG ELG

CG RIMSI ANVN DIV

Park Waste CEG 79.4 OE 79.5 CEG 76 .4 Oug 76.5

FILEVENCH ENGR BIL

1/880RM6//

OPERATION CHARA 39-67 (HICKORY II)

6. Hear: Vienkall, 1:50,000, MS SERIES 17014

B. 3D MARDIN LOT 1-67

C. DEVO 33.00.10

D. CG III DEF MAG 120000 LAY 67 NOTAL

M. DIVO OBAABALA

DEVO 202000,28

ON DIVO ENCOUNTO

THE ZONE: HOTHL

THER OLD PLYMEION

BD IN BUTY (...) (REIM) BAN

Ha ust (a) (RELLA)

978 Mr BM (.)(REXN)

30 Man BH (~)

GER RAIGNES

MAJOR GENERAL HOOM, WH

MAJ WELCH

MAJ PHYSHT VARS

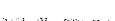
QUR YENOBME

COL JERUS

PAGE OF PAGE







lor on, 9th mak

20 BM, 9Td MAR

30 BN, 9TH MAR

182 BN, 3D HAR

4th MAINES (-)(HEIR)

Hig CO

2D BN, 44H FAR

3D MARINES (-) (REIN)

HQ CO

BIRY C, 1ST BN, AATH ARTY USA

20 bN, 30 mag

3D BN, 3D Hak

3D DN, ATH MAR

B.C BATTALION, AND MARINES

18TH HARINES (-) (REIN)

HQ BTRY

18F 8 IN BOA BERY (SP)

1St 3L BYRY PMF

20 TOPO QU

IST BN (...) (HELF), 12TH MAR

2D BH (~)(REIN), 1274 Hall

BUNY H, 3D BN, 12TH MAR

BTHE G. 3D BN. 12TH MAR

1 OF COMEDSITE ARTY BY

30 RECON BN (-)(REIN)

30 toldinger by (-)

COL DICK

COL STOCKLAR

MAJ BELL

COL MORRISON

and mounts

HECOL MEELD



**DECLASSIFIED** 



# SECRET

LITCOL CHAMMAN

LECOL CASEY

LITCOL BOWNING

MAJ LAYTON

INCOL LEROLLA

of BN (arth)(ar)(SP), 44Th Ada, USA SITUATION

A. MERCES

35 AP 38 (c)

3D SF BN (~)

30 生成以助(=)

low Address BN (\_)

(1) DISPOSITIONS AND STRENGTHS

| MAJOR AVA UNITS      | PROBABLE<br>LOCATION  | Estinated<br>Strength |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 8030 Rexat/324B DIV  | N OF CON THIEN TO DMZ | 2,400                 |
| 81.2Tu hegt/324B DIV | YD 1076               | 1,740                 |
| 904H 19891/324B DIV  | YD 1276               | 2,000                 |
| BIST ESCHIPTION DIV  | YD 2382               | 1,620                 |
| 32.) RHFT/341ST INV  | YD 1680               | 1,700                 |
| 29Th KMFT (.)        | YD 0863               | 1,200                 |

MOTE: PROBABLE LOCATION DENOTES GENERAL OPERATING AREA NOT SECTIFIC LOCATION. IT IS ESTERATED THAT UP TO THREE BMS OF THE \$415P DIV MAY BE SOUTH OF BEN HAI RIVER; PROBABLY ONE BN, 31ST REGA WEST OF ROUTE I AND PROBABLY TWO BNS 31ST/32D REST EAST OF ROUTE 1.

(2) RECENT ACTIVITIES. FOLLOWING USMC/ARVN SWEEP OF EASTERN DMZ DUEGING LAST HELF OF MAY, MYA FORCES REINFILTRATED INTO SYN AND PARSENG STREET, SOUTH OF THE BEN HAT RIVER IN THE VICINITY OF CON THISH AND GIO LINE is confirmed to be beingen there and four rejurar ave received. Sizable in fa-REPORTED IN THE VICINITY TO THE ROBERT OF THE HER BLY HIVEL. THE PRINTY HAD DIGHTFICANTLY INCHESIRD HIS ANTILERNY, MOCKEY

AY DURING HACKNI WERKS AND HAD TEPPED UP HIS

SERVICIONE OF DAILIGHT HARAGEINS FINES AGAINST PRISHDLY FOR TIONS. RECENT GROUND CONÇACTO INDICATE THAT THE EMERY IS PROBING FOR FAVORABLE CONDITIONS UNDER ROLCH TO INITIALE STRONG OFFICESIVE ACTION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, THE CURRENT INTELLIGENCE SUPPLICES.

#### B. FRIENDAY FORCES

- (1) III MAF, IN COUNTINATION LITH I CORPS, CONDUCTS COMBINED CHOUSED AND AIR OPERATIONS IN ICTA TO DESTROY NVA/VC FORCES.
- (2) 15T MAN PROVIDES AIR CONTROL AND AIRFIELD OPERATION PACILITIES.
  AND FIXED AND ROTARY SING, ALL WEATHER AIRCRAFT SUPPORT.
- (3) IST ARVE DIVISION CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OF ENATION CONTINCTED OF OR ABOUT 140600 JUL 67 IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3D FAMILIES DIVISION OPERATIONS.
- (4) OFF 76 CONDUCTS AMPRIBIOUS FEINT AGAINST BEACH LOCATED VIC YD 283770 CCTHENCING 140000 JULY 1967 IN COMJUNCTION WITH 3D MARKEY AND 1SE ARYN DEVISEON CAERATIONS.
  - (5) PLOG "A" PROVIDES LOGISTIC SUPPORT AND CONTROLS LSA IN DONG HA.
  - (6) US SEVENTH PLEET PROVIDES NAVAL CURFIRE SUPPORT.
- (7) YET AF PROVIDES AIR DEFENSE OF RVN AND AIR SUPERIT FOR GROUND OPERATIONS.
  - 0) 11Th ENGINEER BATTALION PROVIDES GENERAL SUPPORT.
    - (9) DET, 244TH ESYOPS COMPANY PROVIDES DIRECT SUPPORT AS MERCHAND.











- (1) 3D BETTELLON, ATH BENKLIES ATTACHED 9TH LARINES 131200 JULY 67.
- (2) 15T EAL LALLON, 9TH MARTHES ATTACHED 3D FAMILIES 131600 JULY 67.
- (3) LST BATTALLON, AND MARINES ATTACHED 9TH MAILINES 131200 JULY 57

- (5) ONE PLATCOE, 1ST ANTRAC BATTALION ASSIGNED OFFOR CFF 76, FOR USE IN APPEURIOUS PRINT, AT 130800 JULY 67 TO 141800 JULY 67.
- (6) ALL ASSEGNMENTS DIRECT SUPPORT UNITS TO BE ACCOMPLISHED RUFE 131800 JULY 67.

#### 2. MISSION

3D MARKEY (-)(RETH) CONDUCTS SHARCH AND DESTROY OFERALIONS AT HAROUR OF MADAY IN OADER TO DESTROY ENGRY FORCES AND POSITIONS IN MORTEERN QUANT THE PROVINCE, MORTH OF THE CASE LO RIVER.

PAGE OF PAGES

**SECRET** 



BXEGO LON

## A. CONCEPT OF OPEN-STON

- (1) BOUNDARIES AND ABSIGNED ZONS OF ACTION. OPERATION OVERLAY (AIGHS).
- (2) COLLENGING AT HEROUR ON DEDAY THE 3D LARINE DIVISION IN A COMMITMENT OF THE LET ARVE DIVISION WILL DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND HILLTARY PACILITIES NORTH OF THE CRIT LO RIVER IN MORTHERN QUARG T.I PROVINCE.

A KAINFORGAD AGGLERNY, DETVERING MAXIAUM SURPAISE AND SAOCK FOWER WILL COMDUCA A MULTI-BATTALION ATTACK SOUTHWARD IN ORDER TO DELFACY ENGRY SORGAS AND PACILITIES IN ZONS OF ACTION.

A RECLIEBLE (-)(RENT) TO THE WEST OF RICKORY II OPERATING AREA WILL CONDUCT A BESTALION ATTACK IN CONJUNCTION WITH A BELO FEIRT AND CONDUCT EXTENSION FOR PARABLELING WEST FIMBLE DICKORY II OA.

SOUTHWARD DESTROYING ENERGY FORCES AND FACILITIES IN ASSIGNED UA.

PREPARE FOR THE ATTACK, TO REDUCE ENEMY FOSITIONS IN AND NORTH OF THE DAY AND TO SUPPORT OF THE ATTACK, TO REDUCE ENEMY FOSITIONS IN AND NORTH OF THE DAY AND

# B. OTH PROTNES (-) (LETH)

- (2) COMMERCIEU AT HEMOUR ON DEDAY CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OF BUILDING IN MORE OF ACTION.
- (2) ORBEBATTALION FROM VICINITY CON THIEM ATTACK AND HOVE REFIELY SOUTH FARD ALONG WALE TO BLOCKING POSTTION (ANALX A OPERALION OVERLAY).
- (3) ONE BETTALLOW FROM VICINITY OF TRACE ATTACK AND RESERVEDLY SOUTH ...
  WAND ALONG ANTE TO BLOCKING PORTION (ABBER A OFERITTOR OVERLAY).

FACH OF MACH

# SECRET





(4) A 40 SULLWITON CELEBITIES SECRING BORITION AIGUALL LEVOR

(Yeather VO ROlenfelto - a Kanga)

- (5) BE PREPARED, ON OR ABOUT 16 JULY 67, TO DETAIN 1ST BN, ATHERE .na. II. BE TELL OMA
  - (6) PROVIDE CORPLETE TARGET LIST FOR PRE-H-HOUR AIR TARGET BOWNLEDGES.
  - (7) Done + committ 3480, 944 MOR WITHOUT PRIVE APPROVAL OF THIS HOS, CL C. 30 HARINES (-) (ALIN) CA. LOSATE ONE COMPANY IN DONG HA.
- (1) COLEMENCING AT REHOUR ON DEDAY ATTACK WITH ONE BASTALION ALONG EXTE IN COMPURCATION WITH HELICOPPERS FEINT. (ANNEX A - OPERATION OVERLAY).
- (2) EMPLOY HAXIMUM USE OF AIR, ARTILLERY, TINES AND SMOKE IN CONJUNCTION WIND FRINT.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT HELICOPTER FERINT AT HEHOUR ON DEDAY AS PARE OF BIOLOGY II WITH PURPOSE OF DECRIVING ENERY OF INTENTIONS AND OPERATIONS.
- (4) FEINT TO BE CONDUCTED FAOMYVICINITY CAMP CARROLL TO VICINITY YO 0461 CHYAW MAN OB GREATHIE HTIW
- (5) DESINE MAXIMUM USE OF EMOKE 500M MITHER SIDE OF LINE DRAWN PROM YO OOGA TO TO OSGG AND AIR STITKES AND SMOKE ALONG HIGH GROUND IMMEDIATELY MORROW. Monthwess and Rongheady of LZ.
  - (6) HE PHEDUCED, ON OR ABOUT 16 JULY 67, TO DETACK 20 BH, 3D HERCHESS. (7) SCREON THE WEST FLANK OF THE GAH MARINES. D. 12th Marthus (-)(hall)
    - (1) PHOVIDS DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPPORT AS ABJUINED.
- (2) DEVELOP DEALY STREET, PREPARATION FIRES IN AND HORTH OF DAY TO CONTRARCE 140600 JULY 67.
  - E. 30 RECOM BN (-)(REIN)
- (1) GENERAL SUPPORT CONDUCT RECORDALSSANCE SUPPORT AS DIRECTED BY GLIS HERDQUERCOLO AND IN SUPPORT OF 30 AND 9TH MARCHES.
  - (1) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PARROLLING THROUGHOUS SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE

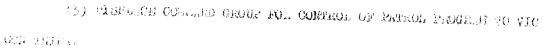
PAHA PAGHA











- F. ID PROLINGED BR (-)
  - (1) ELOVEDE ONE COMPANY DIRECT SUPPORT 9TH TAKINGS.
- 110 c 110 CT Nation 12 Mg
  - (1) DOUTER BUILDING BUREOUT TO THE THEIR TISK (ROUTE 561)
  - 6 30 AT BH (-)
    - (1) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY DIRECT SUPPORT 9TH HARINES.
  - H. D. P. ME BR (.)
- (1) PROVIDE CHE COLPENY REINFORCED WITH ONE FRATOON OF M- 48 TARKS AND SIX HE-67 TARKS, DERECT SUPPORT 907 MARINES.
  - I 3D Sound Party BM (-)
- (1) PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO 3D AND 9TH MARINES, AS REQUIRED, TO ME. CHADE DELO SUPPORT TEAM (HST) FOR EACH BATTALION.
  - I. 15T AMERIC BN (.)
- (1) GGREEGTING AT HEROUR ON DEDAY ATTACK IN A NORTHERDY DIRECTION (LOSS) AXIS TO LIEUT OF ADVANCE VIC SOUTHERN DAY BOUNDARY THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY.

  (ANHEX A. GPERATION OVERLAL).
  - K. 1ST BH (RETH), (AW)(SP), AATH ADA, USA
    - (I) PHOVIDE FORCES CURRENTLY ASSIGNED DIRECT SUPPORT 3D AND 9TH HARLINGS.
  - 4. 97H M DN (-)
    - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
  - M. 30 AND BN (...)
    - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT FISHOR
  - W DIVISION NAME OF
  - + (1) 30 MB, 97d willness Dostonardo DIVISTOR model & Outor Clev.
    - (S) DE PROPERTIED FOR SERVICENTERS AS DIRECTED IN DIVISION THOR.









- (3) LE CHERAGED TO ASSISTE MISSIONOR ANY OTHER BETTALION.
- (4) ESTABLIAN BLOCKIEG POSITIONS VICINITY CAN BE (ANKEX A = OPERATION OVERLAY).

### O COUNTIL ANT INSTRUCTIONS ρ

- (I) THIS ORDER REPERTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION OF
  - (2) D-DAY 14 JULY 1967 AND H-HOUR 0900.
  - (3) OPERALION CODE BAME HICKORY II.
  - (A) ATTACKS OF 3D MARDIV WILL ALL COMMENCE HEHOUR ON DEDAY.
  - (5) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCES (B) AND(D).
- (6) EMPLOYIEST OF RIOT CONTROL AGENTS (RCA) AUTHORIZED. REFERENCES (E) REFERENCE.
- (7) PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS WILL BE EMPLOYED WO MAXIMUM PRASIBLE EXTENS.

  ANTEN 3. REPERBOOM (B) REPERB.
- (B) REPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCES (B) AND (C), 9TH MAKINGS WILL SUBMIT AN OPERATION ASTEM ACTION REPORT FOR OPERATION HICKORY II.
  - (9) DIRECT LIAISON ALL CONCERNED ATTHORIZED.
  - (10) CIVIL AFFAIRS: HER FRENCE (H) REFIRES.
- (11) FIRE SUPPORT COURDINATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARREST IN TO REFERENCE (B). IN VIEW OF NUMBER OF COURANDS INVOLVED AND EXTENT OF AIR, ARTILLERY WHO NAVAL CURFIRS TO BE EXCLOSED, CARE HUST BE EXERCISED AT ALL ECRESIONS AND BY ALL STANCIES INVOLVED TO INSURE DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION AND THUROUGH COURT DIRECTION OF SUPPORTING AREAS AND SAVE-A-PLANG PROCEDURES.
  - (12) POURDANDED AMERICA IN EF. ECT CONTENCING 131800 JULY 67.
- AND THE USE OF PROBES AND MINE DETROTORS FOR LOCATION OF ROSKAYS

PAGE PAGE



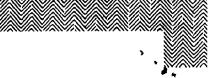


- COLUMNA OUR MOTOSCOLUMNICO
  - Jan Brit (B).
  - s. Burthi
    - (E) BURRLY SOURCE PLSU WE IXING HA
    - (2) Prescribed Lords. Law Rule (B).
    - (3) LEVILLE OF SUPELY
      - (A) UNITE. LAW REF (B).
      - (B) FLSU #1 AS PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED.
- (4) WARREN. UTILIZE WATER CANS WAERE POSSIBLE. THEOR AWAY 6 GAL HOR.
  TATERAS HAY BE USED UNDER ECERGENCY CONDITIONS.
  - (5) COMPROL AND DISTRIBUTION
- (A) SUPPLY ROLLED DISTABUTION (PLSU #1) FOR UNITS EXCEPT INFAMERY UNITS: INFAMERY UNITS: UNIT DISTABUTION.
- (II) FISHMEN WELL SUBJECT MEANING IN SHORE PARTY LIA REPORTED IN VIOLENCE OF THE STREET, THE VIOLENCE OF THE V
  - (6) ARRIAL DIVITATION. MARKENICX ONLY WITH APPROVAL OF CG PRIED CHADRY
  - C. MACUATION AD HESPITALIZATION
    - (1) EMACUATION TO DEED 3D AND BN.
  - in Stavior
    - (1) 3D HEUR BH . .)
      - (a) emostas carbibas bientiben support as directed.
    - (C) 30 mons miles ha
      - (A) OPERATE LAN ESTABLISHED VIC DONG HA AIR FIRED.
      - (B) ANTACH HOLD TO THE SPERK BH AS PLANCED.
    - (3) 100 14 Da (a)
      - 1. 1 Language will receive

FAUG. CA. FAGES







- 5. CORMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS
  - A. COLLEUNICATIONS Law REWS(F) and (G).
- B. LATEPAIN KLEEDARGEPHONE COLMUNICATIONS ON ESISTING SHOVE TO SENATOR RODIO SEE ANYTHO-62 LINK. CHANNELIZED AS FOLLOWS:

CH I - COMMON USE

CH 2 .. COLLOR USE

On 3 - SOME USE (COG)

CH 4 - COMMON USE

- C. PIRAMUM WITH ARYN UNITS.
- D. HEPONY CHANGES IN CP LOCATIONS.

Grag.

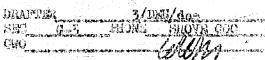
CON 1263

HELEASED BY Mchongon,

PAGE UK WARENESE PAGES

**SECRET** 





PROM: OF THIRD HANDLY TO:

THE MARKENES

MEGODD BR. MENTY SIXTH MARINES

TRUO: CO III MAF

TEIRD MARIET

SA FIRST INF DIV ANN

MAG ONE SIN

HAM ONE SIX THREE

MACY THAM PIVE

MIGG A

//HSQREN//

FRAG ORDER 40-67 (SEARCH AND DESTROY OF VIC PHU 103)

A. MARIE VIELER 1250,000 AND SERIES LYOIA, SHEETS 65423, 65414. 65415, 5541, 65412

No. DEV 1986 O JE-67 (OG SHIND MARDEV OA08452 JUN 67)

THER ZONGS E

TANK ORGANIZACION: NO CHARGE

- 2. STRUCTOR
  - A. ACHAY ROBORS. SHE CURRETT INISUES, PRHIM HERS AND SIRVE.
- NO CHARGE HIGHT THE CAY REST, ARVIN ASSUMES B. DITTOM X MUNCHS RESPONSIBILITY FOR PAUL MOS HTIMEARY DISTRICT.
- 2. Klenton. Commercind lolowed jul 67 second by Twendy syxte martness
- I'S CONTROL VECON VECON TOUR CAY TOUGHT ALIAN CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESCROY  $abxi a^{*}$ OFFREETORS OF A FREQUENC BASIS IN ASSIGNED AREA WITH ONE COMPANY TO

locate alo calture or destroy esemy forces, supplies and equilment.

- BEVE ADDREY A (OPERATION OVERLAY) PASSED SEPARATRIX. : NOVAL
- 3. EXPOSE TO

A. ANDRES COMMENSIA LONGON JULY 67 SEROND BY THERETY STANCE

MARCHIES COMMERS SEARCH AND DEFINOR OF CRATIONS WITH ONE CHAPAIN TH





THE RESERVED OF THE RESIDENCE BUT AND STANDING OF SUPPLIES BUTTERED.

TO THE SECOND OF 
THE THE REAL PROPERTY (NEWLY FOR DIVINAMIONS IN A SECTIOD RESERVE

of the control of the first of sectors.

THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF ASSESSED TO PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

THE REPORT OF THE WORLD OF THE PAY BUILT, WHIN IS A MARCHED ARRESTS TO THE WORLD

The second account of the party 
THE RELEASE OF THE SECURE OF THE PROPERTY OF T

3 20 美国第10世纪第1章

A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF

THE RESERVE AND ASSESSMENT OF THE SECOND WAS ASSESSMENT OF THE CONTRACT OF THE

of the transfer of the court and the

na a servicio de la compactica de la com

THO MANDAY MY



| DRAFTLR | <b>7</b> 1 | 3/ <b>D</b> BB/ | dea   | • • |
|---------|------------|-----------------|-------|-----|
| SEC     | Q_3        | PHOLE           | SHOVE | 203 |
| CWO     |            |                 | XY    |     |

### PRIORITY 1802 43 3 JUL 67

FROM: CC THIRD MARDIV -THIRD MARDIV TO2 INFO: CG III MAF

COMSEVENTIFLT CG I CORPS

CG FIRST MAN

CG FIRST MARDIY

CG FLC

CG FIRST ARVIN DIV

FLSG "A"

//SECRUT//

OPERATION ORDER 42-67 (KINSFISHER)

- DIV OP ORDER 30-67
- TWELFTH MARINES 031100Z JUL 67 TWELFTH MARINES 160630Z JUL 67
- DIV OP PLAN 35-67
- DIV 0 P4400.22 V/CH 1&2
- DIV 0 P4000.1D
- DIV 0 P3000.4
- DIV LOI 1-67
- DIV 0 P2000,40
- DIV O PO2000, 25
- DIV OP PLAN 18-67
- DIV 0 3120.7 W/CH 1

#### TASK ORGANIZATION:

3D MARDIV (\_) (REIN)

HQ BN (\_) (REIN)

DET HQ CO

DET SER CO

MAJCEN HOCHIUTH

Endy /



DET MP CO

DET COM CO

DET 7TH ITT

DET 5TH CIT

DET COM SPT CO (-) (REIN), 7TH COM BE

9TH MT BN (-) (REIN), FAF

CO D (REIN), 3D MED BN

CO A (REIN), 3D ENGR BN

CO C (\_) (REIN), 3D ENGR BN

CO A (\_) (REIM), 3D SP BN

CO C (REIN), 3D SP BN

3D HAR (-) (REIN)

HQ CO, 3D MAR

BIRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY

3D BN, 3D MAR

18T BN, 9TH MAR

DET COM CO, HQ BN

DET HAS CO, 3D MT BN

9TH MAR (-) (REIN)

HQ CO, 9TH MAR

DET COM CO. HO BY

DET MP CO. HQ BN

3D BN, 4TH MAR

2D BN, 9M MAR

3D BN, 9TH MAR

6-419th

COL STOCKMAN

COL JERUE





# SECRET •

30 R.ON IN (-) (REIN)

12TH MARINES (~) (REIN)

MAJ REHIFUS

COL MOR ISON

HQ D'IRY

1ST 8" HOW BIRT SP

UST SL BIRY FIF

DET 2D TOPO CO

IST IN. (-) (REIN), LITH MARINES

2D DIF (-) (REIN), 12TH LARDIES

BTHO H. 3DBN, 12TH MARRINES

BTRY G, 3D DN, 12TH IA RITURS

JST COMPOSITE ARTY BY

AST EN, (-) (REIN) , ADA AN, LATH ARTY USA

-- 2/2361, MEROLLA

30 TK BN (10)

LTCOL CHAPHAN

3D AT BN ( ... )

LTOOL CASEY

1ST ANTRAC HI (-)

MALIGIAL LAN

#### 1. SITUATION

- A. MIENT FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS AND SIR'S.
- B. FRIEHDLY FORCES
- (1) III MAF, IN COORDINATION WITH I ARVN CORPSN CONDUCTS SUSTAINED, COONDINATED UNITATIONAL OR COMBINED GROUND AND AN OPERATIONS TO DESTROY VG/NVA MAIN AND GUERNILLA FORCES LOCATED IN ICTZ.
- (2) AST MARDIV CONDUCTS SUSTAINED, COORDINATED UNILATERAL OR COMBINED AROUND AND ALR OFERATIONS IN SOUTHERN ICTZ,
- (3) LST MAN PROVIDES AIR CONTROL AND AIRFIELD OPERATIONS FACILITIES AND FILLD AND ROTARY WING ALL WEATHER, AIRCRAFT SUPPORT.



# SECRET •

- (4) U.S. SEVENTH FLEET PROVIDES SHORE BOMB, ROMENT AND GUARIAN SUPPORTING EMPLOYS THE ARG/SLF AS DIRECTED.
- (5) U.S. NAVAL FORCES, VN AND VNN, PROVIDE NAVAL SUPPORT IN CLASTIL AND CONTIGUOUS WATERS.
- (6) 7TH AF AND VNAF PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT FOR GROUND OPERATIONS AND AIR DEFENSE OF RVN.
- (7) FORST DIVISION, ARVN, CUNDUCTS OPERATIONS AND SUFFORTS THE REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM IN 11TH DEA.
  - (i) Wind thi province he provided he burport and universe vital areas.
- (9) ELEVENTH ENGINEER BN (-) IN G/S, HAINTAINS AND UNGRADES ROUTE 561, Car lo to con thien.
  - C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. SER TASK ORGANIZATION

#### 2. MISSION

3D MARDIV (-) (R.IH) UNITS IN KINGFISHER OPERATING ARM CONDUCT MULTIREGIMENTAL SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS; DEFEND COMBAT BASE AREA, AIRFIELD
AND ANCILLARY PACILITIES AT DONG HA AND OTHER VITAL INSTALLATIONS IN OA;
MAINTAIN COMBAT BASES IN CONJUNTION WITH RF UNITS AT DESIGNATED LOCATIONS;
OPEN AND SEGME LINES OF COMMUNICATION WITHIN OA; LAINTAIN ACTIVE GROUND SU
SURVEILLANCE AND SCREENING OPERATIONS AND SPOILING ATTACKS AGAINST EVA/VC
FORCES; AND SUPPORT OVER REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT (RD) CALPAIGN PLAN 1967.
3. EXECUTION

#### A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- (1) OPERATING AREAD AND AMERS OF RESPONSIBILITY AREAD ASSIGNED IN OPERATION CIMARRON AND BUFFALO AT TERMINATION, REFERENCE (A).
- (2) BOUNDARY EXTENDS FROM ING SOUTH ALONG GL 65 TO GL 49 EAST TO GL
  90 SOUTH TO GL 44 EAST TO GL 95 SOUTH TO GL 41, FOLLOW TRACE OF DA BRONG HIVER
  EAST TO GL 09. FROM GL 09 FOLLOW SMALL STREAM EAST TO GL 32, EAST TO GL 21.

PAGE 4 OF SECRET



NORTH TO ROUTE 557 MAST TO ROAD JUNCTION ROUTE 557 AND 559. NORTH ON ROUTE 559 T VIMH PROUC RIVER. FOLLOW RIVER EAST TO ROUTE 1 AT DONG HA. NORTH ON ROUTE 1 TO GL 60. WEST ON GL 60 TO HIEU GIANG RIVER. FOLLOW RIVER TRACE WEST TO GL 17. NURTH ON GL 17 TO GC 1771 STRAIGHT LINE EAST TO ROUTE 1 THROUGH GC 2173. FOLLOW TRACE OF ROUTE 1 TO DMZ.

- (3) THIS DIVISION WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI
  PROVINCE CONTENDED 161601AULY, WITH MULTI REGIMENTAL FORCE TO COUNTER MYA
  THEFTLITEATION AND VC ACTIVITIES AND TO SUPPORT RD ACTIVITIES IN THAT AREA.
- (4) DONG HA COMMAT BASE, AIRFIELD AND ANGILITIES, INCLUDING CUA VIET PORT FACILITY AND CAMP CARROLL WILL BE DEFENDED WITH MINUTEST INFANTLY FORCES AND FULL USE OF TEMANT UNITS.
- (5) COMBAT OUTPOSTS WILL BE MAISTAINED IN THE VICINITY CA LU AND BA LONG TO DETECT AND DESTROY SVA/VC FORCES IN TRUSE AREAS.
  - (6) GIO LINH ARTILLERY OUTPOST WILL BE MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED.
- (7) USE OF NATIONAL ROUTE 1 AND 9 AND OTHER SURFACE LOC'S WILL BE EMPHASIZED IN OA.
- (8) SURVETILANCE, SCREENING OPERATIONS AND SPOILING ATTACKS MILL BE CONDUCTED TO DETECT AND DESTROY ENEMY INFILTRATION AND PREVENT INCURSION BY NVA/VC MAIL FORCE UNITS INTO AREAS SELECTED FOR RD ACTIVITIES.
- (9) INTEL IVE RECONSAISSANCE OPERATIONS VILL BE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE OA, WITH REPRASIZE ON LONG RANGE PATROLS.
- (10) HAXIFUL USE WILL BE MADE OF SUPPORTING ARTS, POPPLY GROUND AND ALR TO ATTACK DETECTED AND SUSPECTED ENERT POSITIONS.
  - B. 30 MARTHES (-) (RETH)
    - (1) PROVIDE FOR THE DEFENSE AND SECURITY OF VITAL INSTALLATIONS IN OA.









- (F) ANT TATH COLLET LADES OF IN AND BA LONG.
- (S) DECOTATE AS ACTIVE ORCID SURVEILLANCE PROGRAM AND CONDUCT
  SPONLING ATTACES VEHOUGHOUT ASSIGNED ON TO DETECT AND DESTRICT INFILTRATING HVA
  PARSONNEL.
- (h) LATERATE SECURITY OF ROUTE 9 IN ASSIGNED DA, INCLUDING ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION AND UPCHADING EFFORT.
  - (5) ASSUME OF COULOF MARINE MEMBERS OF CAC'S MITRIN ASSIGNED OA.

### C. 9TH MARIEUS (-) (REIN)

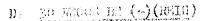
- (1) OH ORDER PROVIDE SECURITY AND DEFENSE OF DOM: HA COLLIAT PASE.
- (2) TH PREPARED TO PROVIDE REINFORCE MITS, COUNTER ATTACK AND RELIEF FORCES FOR GIO LINE ARTILLERY OUTPOST AND CUASILET FACILITY.
- (3) DA DEATH AN ACTIVE GROUND SURVEILLANCE PROGRAM AND CONDUCT SPOILING ATTACKS THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED OA TO DETECT AND DESTROY INFILTRATIONAL DAYA PERSONERL.
  - (h) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE 9, ROUTE 561 AND ROUTE 1 IN ASSIGNAD OA.
  - (5) ASSECTE OF COLOR MARTINE ELEMENTS OF CAC'S WITHEN ASSIGNED OF ACID AOR
  - (6) SUPPORT EVO RD PROGRAG WITHIN ON AND AOR,
- (7) DATE PART COURSE DASE ON THIS AND PROVIDE SECURCTY CAN LO PRODUCE SITE.
- (8) COORDINATE ARE PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER PORTIFICATION CHARACTERS BETWEED GIVE THE ARE CONTINUED.
- (9) PROVIDE CAR ADVER COMPANY (REIN) OF COLUMN LINE ANTHLISMY COMPANDED POR DECEMBER AND LARGEST OF THAT POSITION.
- (TO) 255/ST THE LOCATED AT LOUTH OF CHA VEST RIVER SLEEP DEFAULT.
  SECURITY SECURITY FORCES AS REQUIRED.

A CONTROL OF THE EXCEPTION OF THE MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL AND SEE A CONTROL OF THE 
and Attending the in Land

SECRET. PROCES







- (1) G/S; PROVIDE LIAISON PARTY WITH LICH INFALTRY RECLIENT.
- (2) COOMDENT: ALL RECOR INSERTIOUS/ENTRACTIONS, FIRE SUPPORT AND USE OF REACTION FORCES. ITH APPROPRIATE INFARITY COMMUNITIES.

### E. 18TH LARINES (-) (REIN)

- (1) PROVIDE DYS ARTILLERY TO HUPARTHE REGIMENTS AS REQUIRED.
- (2) PROVIDE G/S AND G/S RETREORGING FIRES AS REQUIRED.
- (3) HATHTAIN ESCC AT DONG HA, SUBORDINATE TO DIV FSCC, FOR COORDINATION OF EIGH SHAFOUT DE OPERATION BUFFALO AND FOR LIAISON WITH DASC.
- (4) CONTINUE CURRENT DESSION OF CTO LINH ARTILLERY OUTPOUT IN AREA ASSIGNED
- (5) PROVIDE ARTILLERY SUPPORT TO 3D RECOU DN PATROLS; DISPLACE ARTILLERY AG NECESCARY.
  - (6) PROVIDE SEARCHIAGET SUPPORT TAN REF B. AS HODIFIED BY REF C ..
  - F. 199 BE ADA AN (REIN), LLTH ARTY.
- (1) PROVIDE OUR ADA AM BATTERY REINFORCED LETTE ONE ADA WE SEC DIS
- (2) PROTEIN TWO CATTERIES (-) HEIHFORCED LATE THREE ADA HA SHO DAS 1 SER ARTHUS.
  - (3) DE- ADA AST SEC D/S GTO LINE ARTHLERY OUTPOST.

### the 30 TATE of

- (3) THENTILS ONE COLUMNITY REINFORCED STEEL ONE PLATOON AND ONE STAINS.
  - (2) PORODE TO COSTRUY (w) DETERMINED IN TO FLAGE SEC D/S 30 . 180 LESS.

ali agreto art (2005) bys 30 FARCHS.

SECRET// PAGES



- SECRET
- (8) PROVIDE ONE COLPANY (REIN) D/S 9TH KARLIES.
- A JUT A THAC TH (...)
  - (L) 0/8
- (2) AS THETALLATION CHORDINATOR, CUA VIET FACILITY COORDINATE SECURITY AND LONG TERMS BY THABORES TO OA ASSIGNED.
  - (3) COMDUCT OFFRAT LLS DUTSTON ON IN COORDINATION WITH CO 91. HARRIES.
  - J. COULDE ATTEM TEST COTTONS
- (1) THE ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANTING OF RECEIPT AND FOR OPERATIONS 161601H FOR THE
  - (2) OBSERVATION CODE NAME . LINCKISHER.
  - (3) DEREMONE ACCOM
- (h) O CHER. ATS SPERRITIONS WITH RVIAT UNITS AND DISTRICT LEVEL CETICIALS 1 On Alle Late
  - 1 (5) POVER AS LARBERTON (A) ATTIX.
- (6) IN BOLD WAYS REELED BOUNDETES WIT IN DESIGNATED DATS FOR OPERATIONS OF STREET, ASSES, ASSESSED AND ADJACEST UTITE, COORDI. ATS OPERATURE ARRANGED TO EMELLE ALL DE L'AUGE AL BERNIERTATE.
- ATT I THE THAT IN ALL WITES CONTROLLIATE MECHT INSELTFORES/EXTR CITIOUS AND WHILE SUPPORT FOR F. OF DE REACTION FORCES FOR REGUL EXTENDED AND/OR EXPLOYED AT OF FOREIGN TROOP
- (6) FOR DEAD WELCE OF FORCES TO CONSTRUCT BELLEY ATTACKS OF LOWER MADE OF STREET WINES IN THE COOPER THE HOTEL KRIMMERICA (D).
- ASST L BURLETTERS
  - Para Compared V

400 on a or over her (b) are (b) and Ref (u)

STEEL STATE OF STATE OF STATE OF THE





- (3) STOCKAGE OBJECTIVES:
  - (A) CLASS X

MCI 30 DUS

万 15 DOS

A 7 DOS

TRIOXAGE 30 DOS

- (E) CLASS II
  - 30 DOS
- (C) GLASE III

30 DUS

- (D) CLASS IV
  - AS REQUESED
- (E) CLASS V

30 DOA

CTACS V SPOCE LEVELS AT FISU-1 ARE, COLPUTED ON THE BASIS OF SOLT MARK AND MARKS COMPARED APPEAL, A TO REF (C). SEA RATES AND APPLICABLE AVAILABLE SUPPLY DATES (ASR) TYLE COMMALK COVERN UNIT REQ ISITION AND USE OF CLASS VITTES SO.

- (h) PRESCRIAD LOADS: AS PRESCRIBED BY ULIT CO. ANDERS.
- B CONTROL AND MISTRIPUTLON
- (1) U IT DISTRIBUTION FOR IMPARTAX BUS. SULFLY POINT DISTRIBUTION FOR
  - (2) THEROTHOU ALL PRIPS OLDS ON APPRIMAL OF COST ALDERS GENERAL.
  - (3) OFFISA ESTABLISHED VIC OF DONG HA A RELEAD DONG HA.
  - C. MAKE ATTO I AND BUSETTABLEAUXUL
    - HE WHO TO THE OF BUILDING THE RUNGHAR THE DEFENCE OF THE



- (2) APPLICASUALITIES HVACUATE TO HUE CITADEL.
- (3) CEVILLAN CASSAUTIES SVACUATE TO CIVILIA ROSPITAL AT QUAR. TEL OR TOPS
- D. THA SPURMATION
  - (1) THUCK AND AIR WILL BE SCHED LED AS REQUIRED.
  - (2) 9TH IT IN GL. /SUPPORT THIS IMAGQUARTERS WILL ASTAULISH PRIORITIES.
- E. SERVICES
  - (1) LAW REF (8)
  - (2) CONSTRUCTION REQUESTS WILL DE FORWARD D TO THIS DEADQUARTERS.
  - (3) ABOUT BUS FORT FIRST I LITTED TO 3D ECHELON AND OVERFLOW 2D BC MAD.
  - (h) SA VAUE JAM REF (H).
  - (5) COLLAR SUPPORT RESPONDIBILITIES.
    - (A) 9TH LT (S) (RETH) GENERAL SUPPORT.
    - (E) CO D (-) (R.J.) 3D DED BY GENERAL SOPPORT.
- (C) GO A (ROTH) 3D EUGR IN GENERAL SUPPORT. PRIORITY OF EPROPE TO 3D HARDELL ACT AS COORDERATER HEADQUARTERS FOR ENG FOLCES ASS GILLD TO OF LUPVALO.
- (D) CO D (~) (RELEE) 39 ENGR BE GAMERAL SUPPORT. PRINCESTY OF SECOND
  - (E) DET 3U ST BI/CE ERAL SUPPORT.
    - (1) OF BRATE DORG DA LOU RALP.
    - (2) OPERALE RELIGIOFTER RESTRICT POINT, DOM: HA.
    - (3) PROVIDE UST'S AS REQ ERSD.
    - (h) PENYLOR AS ISTANCE AS DIRECTED FOR OPERATED OF FLOUR
  - By Bolling &
    - THE DEPOSIT WAS DESCRIBED

SECRET 12 12 19 11



(2) H., BN WILL PROVIDE NECESSARY SUPPORT PERSONNEL WILL BE ASSIGNED TO 9TH FARINES TAD FOR ADMIN PURPOSES.

- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS
  - A. COMMUNICATIONS IAW REF (日), (五) AND (方)。
  - B. QUEMAND POST. REPORT ANY CRAIGE IN C.F. LOCATION.

GF-4

CCN 2008

KELCAUED BY

AN

\*LOE SECRET

|        | ·    |                 |       |     |  |  |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-----|--|--|
| MAFTER |      | 3/DEN/ruk       |       |     |  |  |
| S&C(   | }~3° | PHOID           | SLOVE | COC |  |  |
| CUO    |      | The San San San |       |     |  |  |

MADDIAGE

180539

JUL 67

EROM: CG

CG THEED MARDIV

MILOU PERIOTY

SOP THIED HARDIV/III HAF THE SAMI

DET A-101, FIFTH SFGA, KHE SMILL

FIRST BN, 44TH ARTY, USA

MFO: CG III HAF

CG I CORPS

OG FIRST HAV OG FIRST HADDIV

CG FLC

OG FIRST DIV, ARVI

DEA I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP

DSA FIRST DIV, ARVN

DET C-1, FIFTH SFGA, NA TRANG

PLEG "A"

//SECRETY//

OPERATION ORDER 43-67 (ARDHORE)

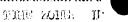
- A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AIS SERIES L7014
- B. USMACY TACTICAL SCALE STUDY, DIE AREA.
- C. 3D MARDIV LOI 1-67
- D. HACY DRECTIVE 10-4 OF 11 DEC 66
- H, CG III MAF 0700262 NOV 66 NOTAL
- F. COMUSIACY 2907012 SEE 66 NOTAL
- G. USMACY LOR MAC J3 SIR 00539 OF 12 A.R 66 INDIAL
- H. OG TIT KAF 111344A DEC 66 PASED NOTAL
- I. OG TIT HER 2210165 DEC 66 PASER NOTAL
- J. MY OP PLAN 18-67
- K. HY 1313132 MAY 67 (GF PLAN 24-67)
- I. DIVO PO2000, 233 (COI)
- n. divo p2000.40 (cui luf)

PAGE A OF & PAGES

SECRET

Enel 5

G-2 G-4 G-4 G-7 AIRO CEO UM



#### PASA ORGANIZATION:

SON DE MARDIN/III MAR REP, KIE SAIN

26 M MAR (..) (REIM)

DEP HQ CO, 26 TH MAR

DET, HQ DII, 3D HARDIV

SUB UNIT #5, HQ BN, 3D HARDIV

SUD MI, 7MI ITT, FIF

CAC - O

ist by (Rein), 26M war

DET, 3D SP BN

ist plat, co c, 3D eigh bn

3D BH, 26TH MAR

BTRY A, 1ST BH, 13TH MAR

BARY C (HEIN), LET BN, 13TH MAR

DMT, 1ST MIOV 155.M HOW BURY

DET, 2D PROV 15541 HOW BARY

U DERY, 13T BH, 13TH MAR

CO A (-), 3D AT BN

3D Pair, CO B, 3D TK BN

CO B, 3D RECON BN

20 CLERING PLAY, CO C, 3D MAD BN

DET A-101, 5TH SF GR2, USA

LV SEC, BERY A, 187 BH, 44TH ARTY, USA

SEC, BERY G, 65TH ARTY, USA

2D PLET (..), CO A, 3D S. BN

use, co a, 9mi in su

Dur, co B, 9mi my An

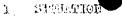
COL PROJEY OF











#### A. GENERAL

- (I) TACTICAL OPERATIONS AGAINST HVA FORCES VICINITY WHE ALM PREDICATE REGRESSIAL LEVEL CONTROL BEADQUARTERS IN MLAT AREA. CO 26 II/( MALINES IN DESIGNATED SOP THERD MARDIV/III MAF REP, KAU SAMI AND IV/L PROVIDE COMPROL HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERATION ARDRORE.
- (2) CO 26TH MARTIES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAIN CHARACTER THAT AND CHEENCETER OF OPERATION ARDRORE AT 170001H.
  - (3) AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.
    - (A) MAPS. REFLIENCE A.
- (B) AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. FROM DMZ SOUTH ALONG GL 81 WO.
  GL 49 EAST TO GL 90 SOUTH TO GL 44 RAST ALONG GL 41 TO GLUPS. TOUR!
  ADOTG GL 95 TO U. T TO DA IRONG RIVER SE ALONG DA RRONG RIVER TO NOUNDERY
  AS YO 008350. BOUNDARY TIEM IS SET TO XD 994343, THEN SOUTH ALONG STELLIN
  HED TO XD 004300, THEN COUTH TO LAOTIAN DORDER. ACUIDARY TELM WOLLOWS
  LAOTIAN BORDER ON THE SOUTH AND SEST TO THE DAY AND EAST ALONG DAY TO
  POINT OF GRIGIN.

#### B. EMERY FORCES

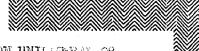
- (1) CURRENT INTSUIS, PERINTREPS AND SIN'S AS ISSUED.
- (2) SEE REFERENCE B FOR CHARACTERISTICS OF AMELIAND MACTICAL ASSLOTS OF TERRAID.

#### C. FRICIDLY FORCES

- (1) SEE EMPLEMENCE C.
- (2) III HAF, IN COORDINATION THE I ARVI COLES, CONDUCTS SUSTAINED, COORDINATED UNITARIED OF COMBINED GROUD AID AIR OFFICIOUS TO DESERVEY VO/NVA HAIN ARD GUITETLAA LOCULAD HE ICTA.

. AGO 3 OF 8 PAGES

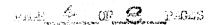




- (3) LET HARDLY COMPUCES SUSTAINED, COORDILLTION UNILLIERAL OR COMPUSED GROUND AND AIR OPERATIONS TO DESTROY YC/NYA MAIN AND GUERRILLA FORCES LOCATED IN SOUTHELD ICEZ.
- (4) LST HAW PROVIDES AIR COMPROL AND AIRPIELD OPERATIONS FACILITYEES AND FIXED AND ROTARY LING, ALL-WEATHER, AIRCRAFT SUPPORT.
- ANTERIOR CONTROLLAR CO
- (6) CAMERICA CONTRACTOR OF THE - (6) 7th af and viaf provide air support for ground ofth pions and air defense of rive.
- (%) FIRST DIVISION, ARVIN, CONDUCTS OPERATIONS AND SUPPORTS THE REPOLOTIONARY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM IN 11TH DTA.
- QUANG TRI PROVINCE IN PROVINCE IN TROVIDES RD., SUPPORT LID DEFENDS GVILLY AND ADDRESS.
  - D. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS
    - (1) SEE TASK ORGANIZATION.
    - (2) EFFECTIVE UPON COMMENCEMENT OF ARDIORE.

#### 2. HISSION

SO TORDIV CORDUCTS RECON AND COMMAT PATROLS TO DETECT AND DESIROY EMERT PERSONNEL IMPLEMATING INTO AND THROUGH KHE SAMI OA, PERFORMS COMMAND AND COMMON PURCTIONS AND COORDINATION, AS DIRECTE, IN SHE SHE SHE AREA, MAINTAINS OPERATIONAL COMPACT OF MARTIES BEALDITES OF CAC OF OA, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ARETHED AND ANOTHERY PACIFITY. AS LAND SHE AND OTHER VIEW, HEST BEALDIONS AND ONLY PACIFITY.



TO HERRO PLOT TITETH OA, HAIRFALMS ACTIVE GROUND SURVEITMANCE TEMEN OA, THE TOP ATTEMPT SUPPORT FOR BY 33 BN AND BE PREPARED TO COIDEON OPERATIONS AT LAW. VET.

#### 3. EMECUPION

THE CONTROL OF C. AND IVATE IN SO. COLUMN D. CONTROL AND CONTROL OF PARTIES.

WE WERE A STATE OF ARDIVATE LATER AND AND AND ADDRESS OF CONTROL AND GO.

CONTROL PRICE RECEIVED DESTRUCTION HELLY I PILETATIONS ... LA. A. COO. (Land)

BY ASSOCIATED PROS. DETECTION/DESTRUCTION HELLY I PILETATIONS ... LA. A. COO. (Land)

OF COOR CA. AND VAIL HER DE ACCOLLISIED BY 25TH LOWINED FORCES, ... INC. L.

CANABELTIMES, AND BY RAMBE FORCES DERECTED BY THE HEADER RELACED.

#### D. St. 50 LACOLVIII . AP RE. . HO SAME

- (I) EXERCISE COMMED AND COMPARIL CYAN PORCES ASSIGNED. ENLACTED COMMUNICATION OF US ADVISORY EMELLINES STRUCT, ASSIGNED CA.
- (5) DESIGNACIO GENOTE EN CLARA OP REL MEL SONO DESIGNACIONO CONTRA DE CONTRA
- (4) ACCULATION ACCOUNTS OF THE LAP INDICATES LABORATED AND A COLLEGIOUS IN MICHIGINAL OF THE STATE OF THE STA
  - (5) DEPART ADAPTORD AND MICHARD PARTITIONS OF THE WARRE

200 5 OV B 253

**SECRET** 



#### **DECLASSIFIED**

# SECRET, , ,

- do to recibil data discould and Ar and Val.
- (7) C. MECCO MECCO MED COLLEGE PERIODS TO ROOGLOUP ASSESSMENT OF M. HORLOR.
- (.) Bu Madeared to retend of photometal indication of the old of a
  - (b) OFFIRE Field. DESCRIPTION I. ARCHITECT 1.4(5) ADVI.
  - (m) ladiaman saudany of housing n assurad oa, mondens a coming
  - (11) ALDER OF CHOOK OF LARTHER MARKETS OF CAC'S LITTLE ADDRESS OF CAC'S

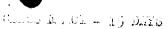
### C. ACLIENTING INSTRUCTIONS

FOR A MAIN TO COMMENSOR FOR AND TO GRADING EFFORT.

- (1) and a Call Contain All South Salts BY All Charles
- (i) which ender composited not of Alling and interaction of mediated.
- (5) 6, Marrich Court The is a millitude
- ( ) Distance A.Con
- (b) Could all Climations III . Ival Class AD blacker i vil Cearde.
- (i) and it is their IAN REF C.
- (Y) COUNTRICATION TO SELECT THE REAL OF THE TX.
- authorities and bootspice

#### 

- (1) a sold pretraction at it is that Co
- And the second that the second of the second
- was a set of a south in with the
- (1) THE SERVICE STATES
- Try 5.00 f 1.00 c. The agree and To USAN AD ANY. In Miles of the Value Not the



3 - 4 Dailb

 $A = 3 D_0 Y$ 

CLASS II

SALT TABLETS - 40 BILS

تتنافيهما فالمتلاف والملألأ

-150 BL o

HOSCOLD BELLEVILLE -1707 BINS

BATTLAN BA 506 \_ - 20

OR THE CREEK AND THE SHEETING DAY 58 FOR THE TOP

Coass III 15 DATS

Chass IV . As Absulted BY 2011 LARINES

Color V 5 Deb 2002 7 105 2 13 12 12.

NOW HERE S OF THE COLL WEST FOR IS, (R. 11) IN SULLINE MELLS.

- ( ) word with lite with 5 thank the particular Car Character The Comments
- C. LUICAL. 20 C.H. L.T., CO'C, 50 The bin
  - (1) Gardanty Commedition
  - (2) OFTRAL TRICE MID JV.CU. PIC. SP. PLUI.
- المناسبة الم
  - (1) The Commist Directives,
- (2) SUB LATE S, IL BN, 32 MARKET WHEN BOVID LINE, SURVEY PLANTING ON A 2/6 LINE BLOCKETY LEAVING
- (5) TACTICAL VALUE A SIGNAD OF COST AND SER 3D ANDI-/III LAFTER (CONTRACTOR) AND AND ADDRESS TO THE SER CAGARITMENTON.
- 5. CG 1110 and CG 15th 2 Etc. 2 Etc. 2 Etc.
  - A. GUINTIDE STORE THE BUT IN COME
  - 214 the first many first for my state lift the will primes



ua & 2 II dai nadio ilady sistijs.

- Da Charles Commence
  - (I) Halife hay saides is to This Hillio.
- E, CULLAID JUST
  - (1) TOLL CAUTAIN CALINAS OF C. LOCATIONS.

Grade

UC: 2026

RELLATIO BY

ROhonn-

St. V

. Asig**S**. W. **S**. 1018



FRAG .

NNWNVV VPA 793ZVA 589TV ACB 766CPAA 85 IZCHPB 645 OO REMHUP DE RUAUBJG 188 1992116 ZNY SSSSS 0 182116Z JUL 67 PM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE to zen/blt two slant three ZEN/HMM TWO SIX FIVE INFO RUHHBRA/CINCPACFLT RUHHFMA/OG FMFPAC RUM SMA/COMUSMACV RUHGUL/COM SEVENT HPLT RUMHMF/CG III MAF RUMHAW/CG FIRFT MAY RUMHVP/OG THIRD MAR DIV -RUFFUY/CIF SEVEN SIX RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE ZEN/GTG SEVEN SIX POINT FIVE RUM FUAA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT RUM FKR/CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE RUMHVP/SA I CORPS ZENJUSS TRIPOLI ZEN/USS OGDEN ZEN/USS MONTICELLO ZEN/UBS TERRELL COUNTY

PAGE TWO RUAUBJGI188 S E C R E T
RUMHVP/FOURLH MAR—
RUAUBJM/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
ET
S E C R E T
SECTION ONE OF THE

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO FRAG ORDER FOR OPERATION BEAR CHAIN. (U)

A. COMSEVENTHELT OPLAN 181-67

B. CTG 79.5 OPLAN 1284-67.

C. ADMINO COMSEVENTHILT 180636Z JUL 67.

D. MAPS AMS RVN 1:50,000 SERIES 7014 SHEETS 6442 I-IV.

E. CTG 79.5 INTELL, ESTIMATE ISSUED SEP.

TASK ORC

g\_r

FLT 2/3

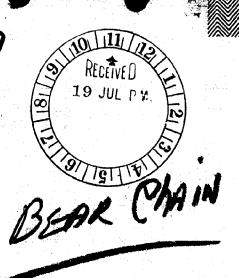
HMM 265

I. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. ENEMY FORCES LOCATED IN THE TAOR CONSIST OF THE 802ND BN (NVA), 416TH BN (NVA), TWO U/I BNS, TWO U/I COS AND THE C. 11 INTELLIGENCE CO GF). UNITS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE TAOR BUT



SERVIENDE



PAGE THREE RUAUBJG 188 S E C R E T
CONSIDERED CAPABLE OF REINFORCING ARE THE 806TH BN (NVA), 808TH
BN 018), 814TH BN (NVA), 3RD BN (NVA), TVO U/I BNS AND THE H-99
CO C.F). EN UNITS ARE EQUIPPED WITH 60MM, 81MM AND 82MM WORTAR,
57MM AND 77MM RR, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND SMALL ARMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. UNITS OPERATING IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO AND WITHIN THE AGA ARE ELEMENTS OF THE IST ARVN DIVISION, PF AND RF XI FORCES, OPERATING NORTH AND SOUTH OF THE TAGR. THE 2DBN 4TH MAR, WILL OPERATE WEST OF THE TAGR IN BLOCKING POSISTION, SEE OPNS OVERLAY ISSUED SEP.

- (1) CG III MAF PROVIDES INTERPRETER SUPPORT
- (2) CG FIRST MAY PROVIDES CAS
- (3) CTG 70.8 PROVIDES NGK
- (4) CTG 115.1 PROVIDES MARKET TIME SPT.
- (5) AMPHIBIOUS TASK FORCE (TG: 76.5) CONDUCTS AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS FOR PURPOSE OF ESTABLISHING AND SUPPORTING THE LANDING FORCE ASHORE.

2. MISSION. SLF CONDUCT HELIBORNE AND WATERBORNE AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT INTO LANDING ZONES BLUEJAY AND SPARROW AND OVER BEACH RED; CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY IN ASSIGNED TAOR, CONDUCTS OTHER OPERATIONS AS AGREED UPON WITH CG III WAF AND ON ORDER CONDUCTS A TACTICAL WITHDRAWA

PAGE FOUR RUAUBJG 188 S E C R E T 3. EXECUTION.

- A. CONCEPT. THE INHERENT MOBILITY OF THE SLF WILL BE MAXIMIZED TO INSURE A RAPID BUILDUP OF FORCES ASHORE THEREBY GAINING SURPRISE AND SHOCK ACTION. INITIALLY THE OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED TWO PHASES
- (1) AMPHIBIOUS HELIBORNE AND WATERBORNE ASSAULT TO BLOCK AVENUES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS FROM THE AREA. THIS PHASE WILL BE CHARACTERIZED BY AGRESSIVE MOVEMENT ON THE SMALL UNIT LEVEL TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN ZONE.
- (2) A DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITHIN ASSIGNED TACK TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY ENPLACEMENTS AND CACHES. HAY IMUMUTILIZATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS WILL BE EMPHASIZED.
- 8. BLT 2/3
  (1) COMMENCING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY LAND BY HELO INTO LZS BLUEJAY
  AND SPARROY.
- (2) COMMENCING AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY LAND BY LVT OVER BEACH RED.
  (3) ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS TO PREVENT INVEXFILTRATION FROM THE TAOR.
- (4) CONDUCT AGRESSIVE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTOR.

**SECRET** 

PAGE FIVE RUAUBJG 188 S E C R E T

(5) SEIZE LF OBJ A AND B.

(6) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CO SIZE BLOCKING FORCE VIC COORD 565463 ORIENTED ALONG ROUTE 555 FACING THE SONG OLAU.

(7) BE PREPARE TO EMPLOY RAXON PLT BETWEEN WESTERN BOUNDRY AND ROUTE 1 FOR SURVEILLANCE.

(8) DESIGNATE ONE RIFLE COMPANY AS LF RESERVE. NOT TO BE COMBITE

WITHOUT APPROVAL OF SLF COMMANDER.

(9) DESIGNATE SPARROW HAWK PLAPONMOROW RESERVE COMPANY.

(10) CONDUCT TACTICAL WITHDRAWAL ON ORDER.

C. HMM 265

(1) PROVIDE HELGD SUPPORT IAV LANDING PLAN.

(2) PROVIDE HELO LIFT FOR SPARROW HAWK.

(3) PROVIDE HELOS FOR C & C, MEDEVAC, AND RESUPPLY.

D./ 1994\$ 8,5471589,.

(1: OPN CODE NAME BEAR CHAIN.

(2) D-DAY 28 JULY 1967 L-HOUR 8638H, M-HOUR 8788H (TO BE CONFIRMED)

(3) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT IAW ANNEX H REF B.

-4) UNOD I

RCAAUHORIZED. MINIMIZEDOWW

COMBATANTS OUTSIDE OF TGT AREA CONSISTENT WITH MISSION.

PAGE SIX RUAUBJG 188 S E C R E T

(5) PSYOPS TO MAX EXTENT CONSISTENT WITH TACTICAL SITUATION.

(6) FSC IAW ANNEX E REF B.

(7) PASSY ORDS AND COUNTERSIGNS ISSUED SEP.

(8) GRID REFERENCE POINTS. BOYS (5050) GIRLS (4747)

STATES (5055) TREES (6046).

(9) REPORTS TALJANCEX K REF B.

(10) OPERATIONS OVERLAY (ISSUED SEP)

(11) GRID REF DESIGNATOR YANKEE DELTA.

(12) LANDING PLAN IAW ANNEX I REF B. BLT 2/3 PREPARE DETAILED PLAN.

(13) HELO LANDING DIAGRAM ISSUED SEP.

(14) AIR OPERATOUNS IAW ANNEX & REF B.

(15) AOA IS DEFINED AS LAND AREA CONTAINED WITHIN A TEN NAUTICAL MILE ARC CENTERED ON GRID COORD YD 5495. THE SEAVARD EXTENSION OF THE AOA IS THE AREA BOUND ON THE NORTH AT TLN COASTLINE 16-53N5 107-13E2, THENCE A LINE 033 DEGREES TRUE TO 17-10N9 107-25E5, THENVZJ TYENTY-FRG

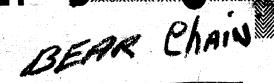
(25) MILE ARC TO 16-42N3 107-48E0, THENCE A LINE 213 DEGREES THRU TERMINATING AT YD 873305 THESE ARCS TERMINATE AT AND ARE CONNECTED BY THE COASTLINE. AIR SPACE ABOVE THE LAND AND SEA AOA FROM THE SURFACE TO 25,000 FEET MSL SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THE GP-4

C-G3/COC COPIES (-2)

CEPDET

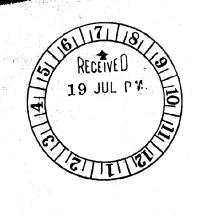
Q 13

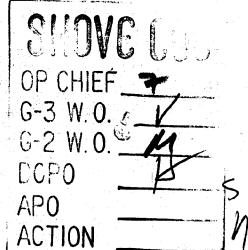




FCA286 VPASTEMZVA 616/V FUV 761A VV OO RUMHVP DE RUAUBJG 014 2000130 ZNY SSSSS 0 190130Z JUL 67 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE TO ZEN/TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE ZEN/USS ELDORADO RUMFKRICTS ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE ZENICTO SEVEN NINE PT FIVE INFO RUHGUL/COM SEVENTHELT RUM SMA/COMUSMACV RUHHBRA/CINCPACFLT RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC RUMHMF/CG III MAF RUM SRB/COM NAV FORV ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX RUAPOLICTY SEVEN NINE RUAUBUZ/CTF SEVEN THREE RUMFUE /CTF SEVEN SEVEN RUHGUAA/CTGG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT RUAUDD/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT NINE RUM FKB/CTF ONE ONE FIVE RUAUBJM/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

PAGE TWO RUAUBJG 014 S E C R E T RUAUBJM/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR RUFFCRICTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE RUNHAW/OG FIRST MAW ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT THREE RUMJM SA/COM PHIBPAC RUMFOR/ILG SEVEN SIX PT EIGHT ZENMARMEDHELRON TWO SIX FIVE RUM SMA/CG IFFORCEV RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV RUM FA/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE RUNFCR/NOEYHWVPKHZERO PT TWO PT ONE PT ONE RUHKA/CINCPAC RUABOLICE FEFPAC (PND) RUM SAL / CDR SEVENT HAIRFORCE RUHGUL/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT SEVEN PT ONE RUMHV P/CG THIRD MARDIV RUMHVP/SA I CORPS V RUPHV P/FOURTH MARINES RUP FOR / USFGWEDDERBURN









PAGE THREE RUAUBJG 014 S E C P E T S E C P E T OPERATION BEAR CHAIN (U)

A. CTG 76.5 OPLAN 120A(A)-67 (CHG 3)

B. BLT 2/3 OPLAN 3-67

C. CTG 70.8 OPORD 320-67A (GUN 12)

D. NWP 22(A)

E. ADMINO COMSEVENTHELT 180636Z JUL 67 NOTAL
THIS IS CTG 76.5 OPORDER 301-68 FOR THE CONDUCT OF OPERATION BEAR CHAI

DERIVED FROM REF E. FOLLOWING ANNEXES WILL BE DISTRIBUTED: FOXTROT, GOLF, HOTEL, INDIA AND NOVEMBER.
TASK ORGANIZATION: IAW REF A.

1. SITUATION: COMSEVENTHELT HAS DIRECTED AMPHIBIOUS READY GROUP BRAVO TO CONDUCT AN AMPHIBIOUS LANDING IN SUPPORT OF CG III MAF OPERATIONS IN I CTZ. THIS OPERATIONS IS TO BE IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATED WITH FRIENDLY FORCES LOCATED IN THE AOA.

2. MISSION: COMMENCING AT H AND L HOURS ON D-DAY, CONDUCT AN AMPHIBIQU

ASSAULT IN AREA NORTH OF HUE IN QUANG TRI - THUA THIEN PROVINCES, HAI LANG - HUONG DIEN DISTRICTS AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE AOA. BE PREPARED FOR OTHER OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED. UPON COMPLETION OF THE MISSION, OR WHEN DIRECTED, CONDUCT AN AMPHIBIOUS

PAGANFOUR RUAUBJG 014 S E C R E T WITHDRAWAL. BEAR CHAIN IS AN AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION EMPLOYING A BALANCED NAVAL AND LANDING FORCE. IT WILL BE COMDUCTED IN THREE PHASE

- A. THE FIRST PHASE WILL BE TO CONDUCT AM AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT OF WATERBORNE AND HELICOPTERBORNE MEANS COMMENCING AT H AND L HOURS ON D-DAY TGDINGLUDE SEIZURE OF RED BEACH (CTR YD 532537) AND APPROACHES AND HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES BLUEJAY (YD 463500) AND SPARROW (YD 510460) AND SURROUNDING TERRAIN. MOBILITY AND FIREPOWER WILL BE UTILIZED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT TO GAIN SURPRISE.
- B. THE SECOND PHASE WILL CONSIST OF SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS CONDUCTED BY ELEMENTS OF THE LANDING FORCE WITHIN THE AOA. THIS PHASE WILL BE CHARACTERIZED BY AGGRESSIVE MOVEMENT, MUTUAL SUPPORT AND MAXIMUM UTILIZATION OF SUPPORTING FIRES.
- C. UPON COMPLETION OF THE MISSION, OR WHEN ORDERED, AN AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAVAL WILL BE EXECUTED AS PHASE THREE.

  3. EXECUTION: BASIC ORGANIZATION AND TASKS REMAIN THE SAME AS REF A EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BELOW:
  - A. CONTROL ELEMENT (TE 76.5.2.2)
- (1) CONTROL WATERBORNE SHIP TO SHORE MOVEMENT OVER RED BEACH. SCHEDULES TAW REF 8. BOAT LANE IS DEFINED IN ANNEX INDIA.
  - B. LST SUPPORT ELEMENT (TE 76.5.2.4)







PAGE FIVE RUAUBJG 214 S E C R E T
(1) CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE LANDING FORCE ASHORE A

DIRECTED BY CTG 76.5.

x. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THIS OPORDER AND ALL SUPPORDS EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING AND EXECUTION UPON RECEIPT. DOWNGRADE TO CONFIDENTIAL ON D-DAY.

(2) ON D-DAY AOA ESTABLISHED AS FOLS: AOA IS LAND AREA FORMED BY

10 NM ARC CENTERED ON GRID COORDINATE YD 549523 REPEAT YD 549523. THE SEAMAND EXTENSION OF THE AOA IS THE AREA BOUND ON THE NORTH AT THE COASTLINE 16-53N5 107-13E2, THENCE A LINE 033 DEGREES TRUE TO 17-10N9 107-25E5, THENCE A TWENTY-FIVE; (25) MILE ARC TO 16-42N3 107-48E0, THENCE A LINE 213 DEGREES TRUE TERMINATING AT YD 873305 REPEAT YD 873305. AIRSPACE ABOVE THE LAND AND SEA AOA FROM SURFACE TO 25,000 FT MSL SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THE CENTRAL AREA. AIR TRAFFIC TUNNELS FOR PASSAGE OF TRANSIENT AIRCRAFT ARE ESTABLISHED IN ANNEX HOTEL.

(3) D-DAY FOR THE ASSAULT IS 20 JULY 67. L-HOUR 0630H AND H-HOUR 0700H AND WILL BE CONFIRMED.

(4) CRUISING INST IAW REF A.

(5) NSFS IAW REF A AND ANNEX GOLF TO THIS OPORDER.

(6) USS ELDORADO (AGC-11) WILL PROVIDE COMM SUPPORT.

SECRET DECLASSIFIED





PAGE SIX RUAUBJG 014 S E C R E T (7) FOL OPAREAS ARE APPLICABLE FOR AMPHIBIOUS PHASE OF BEAR LPH: 16-54.8N4 107-25.5E0; 16-51.8N1 107-22.8E0; 16-46.7N4 107-29.2E1;

16-49.8N8 107-31.9E1. LPD: 16-50.9N1 107-22.9E1; 16-48.7N6 107-20.9E9; 16-46.9N5 107-23.4E ;

16-49NØ 107-25. 3E8. LSD: 16-48.8N7 107-25.5E0; 16-46.5N2 107-23.6E9; 16-44.5N0 107-25.9E4;

16-44.5NØ 107-28E8. LST: 16-52.4NB 107-21E1; 16-50.8N0 107-19.7E5; 16-49.5N5 107-21.2E3; 16-51. IN4 107-22. 6E8. AGC: 16-49.3N3 107-32.4E7; 16-47N8 107-30.4E5; 16-45.2N8 107-32.7E2; 16-47.4N2 107-34.7E2/

(8) SUPPORTING ARMS OF ALL FRIENDLY FORCES WITHIN AOA WILL KEEP CAT F ADVISED OF OPERATIONS THRMPGH SACC JAFLOAT) AS DELINIATED IN ANNEXES GOLF AND HOTEL.

4. ADMIN, LOSISTICS AND MEDICAL IAW REF A.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL:

A. CATF IS CTG 76.5 IN TRIPOLI.

B. UPON COMPLETION OF THIS OPERATION, CATF WILL SUBMIT TO COMSEVENTHELT A RECOMMENDATION FOR TERMINATION IAW REF D AND E.

PAGE SEVEN RUAUBJG 214 S E C R E T C. UNODIR BY COMUSMACV, THE USE OF RCA IS AUTHORIZED FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ADA, CONSISTENT WITH THE TACTICAL SITUATION. DOWNWIND HAZARD TO NON-COMBATANTS OUTSIDE THE TARGET AREA WILL BE GP-4 (C) 20 JUL 67

08 19/0754/ July 67/00/pcs.



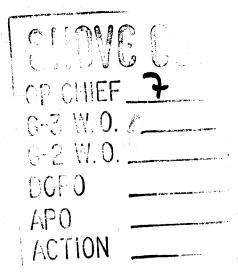


VPA8861ZVA 656VV FCA 271 TROVV FUV 755A OO RUMHVF DE RUAUBJG 017 2000130 ZNY SSSSS 0 1901302 JUL 67 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE TO TENGXTG SEVEN SIM PT FIVE ZEN/USS ELDORADO RUM FKGFX CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE ZENICTG SEVEN MINE PT FIVE INF"47 &7)/COMAUVENTMILT RUM SMAZCOM USMACV RUHHBRA/CINCPACELT RUHHFMA/OG FM FPAC RUM HM F/OG III M

RUM YBE/COM NAV FORV
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX
RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE
RUAUBUZ/CTF SEVEN THREE
RUM FUE/CTF SEVEN SEVEN
RUHGUAA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
RUAUDD/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT NINE
RUM FKB/CTF ONE ONE FIVE
RUAUBJM/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

PAGE TWO RUAUBJG 017 S E C R E T RUAUBJM/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR RUMFOR/CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE RUMHAW/OS FIRST MAW ZENJELT TWO SLANT THRE RUMJM SAZCOM PHIBPAC RUMFOR/CTG SEVEN SIX PT EIGHT ZEN/MARMEDHELRON TWO SIX FIVE RUM SMAGX OG I FFOR CEV RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV RUMFA/CTU SEVEN ZEPO PT EIGHT PT NINE ; RUMFCR/CTE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ONE PT ONE RUHKAZCINCPAC RUABELICS FMFPAC (FWD) RUM SAL /CDR SEVENTHAIRFORCE RUHGUL/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT SEVEN PT ONE RUMHUP/CG THIRD MARDIV RUM NV P/S I CORPS RIF MU PIFOURTH MARINES 💸 NCR/ISS WEDDERBURN









PAG THRE RUAUBJG 017 S E C R E T SECRET THIS IS ANNEX GOLF TO MY MSG OPORD 301-68 MAP: AMS SERIES 17014 1:50,000 SHEETS 6442 I 6442 II, 6442 III, A. MY OPLAN 120A(A)-67 (CHG 3) B. CTG 70.8 OPORD 320A-67 GUN TWELVE 1. MISSION: NGF SUPPORT IAW ANNEX GOLF REL A AND B WITH FOLLOWING ADDITIONS AND MODIFICATIONS. 2. EXECUTION: ADD FOLLOWING SUBPARAS TO PIRA 2A OF REF A.

(1) FIRE SUPPORT AREAS ARE DESIGNATED IS FOLLOWS: FSA I FROM YD 420645 TO YD 4571 TO YD 5067 TO YD 4763 TO YD 5160 TO YD 5059 TO YD 5356 TO YD 520545. FSA II FROM YD 555520 TO YD 5753 TO YD 6051 TO YD 6396 TO YD 8044 TO YD 7537. (2) NGF SHIP(S) ASSIGNED TO CATE REPORT TO FSA II. RENDEZVOUS

FSA II PRIOR L-120.

(3) ALL FIRES WILL BE ON CALL RPT ON TALL. (4) PREPLANNED ON CALL TARGET LIST WILL BE PROMULGATED SEPARATELY.

3. (X) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: ADD NEW SUBPARA 17 THROUGH 21 TO PARA 2X OF REP A. SUB PARA FOLLOWS

PAGE FOUR RUAUBJG Ø17 S E C R E T

(17) SHIPS MAY CONDUCT DIRECT. COUNTERBATTERY FIRE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF SACC IS ENEMY IS CLEARLY ENDANGERING THE NGF SHIP. VOTIFY SACC OF MYSSION ASAP.

(18) SHIPS MANEUVER IN FSA'S TO OBTAIN FAVORABLE GUN TARGET LINE CONSISTENT WITH SAFE NAVIGATION.

(19) THE FOLLOWING THRUST POINTS WILL BE USED TO DESIGNATE FRIENDLY POSITIONS. EXAMPLE: PENELOPE RIGHT .2 DOWN 1.3 MEANING 200 METERS TO THE RIGHT AND 1300 METERS DOWN FROM YD 4747 THRUST PT. COORDINATE

BOYS YD 5050 GIRLS YD 4747. TREES YD 6046 BEER YD 5044 STATES YD 5055

(20) THE FOLLOWING REF PTS WILL BE USED TO REPORT NMEF SHIPS SIT TO CATE WITHIN FSA'S OVER NOF METS FOR DURATION OPERATION AR CHAIN. REF PIS ARE USED IN THE CALL POWST AS IN





PAGE FIVE RUAUBJG 017 S E C R E T

FSA I

TAD POLE

YD 4565

FSANS

GUPPY

YD 6749

(21) NGFS SHIPS AVOID TRANSITTING THE IMMEDIATE AREAS OF SHIPS SPERATING HELOS TO PERMIT FREE MOVEMENT FOR BEST WIND.

(22) SACC AND THE FSCC WILL BE IN PTNDTIVE COMMUNICATION FOR COORDINATION OKJUNITEPOPERATING IN ADJACENT AREAS;/

4. REPORTS ADD NEW SUBPARA 4F TO REF A AS FOLLOWS:

F. NGF SHIPS MUST SUBMIT CANDY REPORTS WITH VERTEX INFO TO SACC PRIOR TO COMMENCING FIRE, MISSION WILL BE FIRED ONLY WITH POSITIVE APPROVAL OF SACC WHILE CONTROL OF SUPPORTING ARMS IS AFLOAT. . COMMUNICATION: IAW ANNEX NOVEMBER REF A AS MODIFIED BELOW:

A. NGF NETS

| USE                 | CKT   | FREO        | EM ISSION                    |
|---------------------|-------|-------------|------------------------------|
| NGF SUPPORT/CONTROL | N-9   | 7300KCS RPT | 3A 3J                        |
|                     |       | 730 0KCS    |                              |
| SPOT NR 1           | N-10A | 41.0MCS RPT | 36F3                         |
|                     |       | 41.0MCS     |                              |
| SPOT NR 2           | N-128 | 8630KCS RPT | 3A 3J                        |
|                     |       | 8630KCS     | a familia e e de la compania |

B. NGF SHIPS ACTIVATE CHT N-9 AND CKT N-10A AT L-120.

PAGE SIX RUAUBJG 017 S E C R E T

C. VOICE CALLS STATION CATE (SACC) SPOTTER (BLT 2/3)

NGLO (PLT 2/3)

D. AUTHENTICATION: KAA 60

E. NUMERICAL CODE: XAC 138

F. US NAVY OPERATIONS CODE (VIETNAM AREA) KAC 183

G. ALL TIMES ZULU FOR KAA 60, KAC 138, KAC 183.

2019/0830/2/1/2000 Standard P

DECLASSIFIED

VOICE

COMPANY STORE

, GREY REBEL 26"C"

GREY PEBEL 26"0



VPA 602ZVA 859 ACA 65 4725ZCPPH 744 W 00 RUMHUP DE RUAUBJM 974 2001630 ZNY SSSSS 0 191510Z JUL 67 ZFD FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR TO ZENIBLT ONE SLANT THREE ZEN/HMM THREE SIX TWO INFO RUHHHEA/CINCPAC RUPHBRA/CINCPACFLT RUM SMAZCOM USMACV RUHHFMA/CG FM FPAC RUMUM SA / COM PHIEPAC RUHGUL / COM SEV ENTHFLT RUMHMF/CG III MAF RUMHUP/CG THIRD MARDIV-RUM HAW/CG FIRST MAW RUM SBE /COM NAV FORV ZEN/CTF SEVEN SIX RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE RUMFKB/CTF ONE ONE FIVE ZENICTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR ZEN/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BEACON BEACON



PAGE TWO RUAUBJM 974 S E C R E T RUMFUAA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT ZEN/TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR RUMFCR/USS MORTON

RIMFOR/USS WALKER

 $\mathbb{H}^r$ 

SECRETSECT ION ONE OF THREE)

OPERATION BEACON GUIDE (U)

A. CTG 79.4 OPLAN 129A-67

P. CTG 76.4 OP OPDER 317-67

C. COM SEVENTHELT 180638ZJUL 67

D. CTG 79.4 INTELL ESTIMATE (NOTAL) TIME ZONE: HOTEL SCOPE: THIS IS CTG 79.4 FRAG ORDER ONE SUPPLEMENTING REP A FOR CONDUCT OF OPERATION BEACON GUIDE. IT IS DERIVED WROW REFS A, B, AND C.
ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) (ISSUED SEPARATELY) (NOTAL) ANNEX B (FIRE SUPPORT OVERLAY) (ISSUED SEPARATELY) (NOTAL) TASK OPGANIZATION

OTG 79.4

BLI ONE SLANT THREE LAM THREE SIX TWO







PAGE THREE RUAUBJY 274 S E C P E T

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) CURRENT INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE

(2) ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

(A) DETERMINE IF THE ENEMY WILL ATTEMPT TO REIN FORCES OR EXFILTRATE THEIR UNITS IN THE AOA. IF SO, WHERE AND WHEN? (8) DETERMINE IF THE ENEMY IS USING OUR AGA AS A

SUPPLY BASE, IF SO, WHERE ARE HIS CACHES LOCATED?

(C) DETERMONE IF THE ENEMY WILL EMPLOY MINES AND SUPPRISE FIRING DEVICES. IF SO, WHERE ARE THEY LOCATED?

O) DETERMINE IF THE ENEMY HAS ARTILLERY AND MORTAR AVAILABLE TO HIS FORCES IN THE ADA. IF SO, WHERE AND IN WHAT

(E) DETERMINE IF CAVES IN THE AOA ARE USED FOR STORAGE AND REST AREAS FOR THE VC/NVA.

(3) MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS, AND EQUIPMENT.

(A) CAPTURED PERSONNEL WILL DE SCREENED BY THE BLT. VCS AND POWS WILL BE DLIVERED TO THE PMO 3RD MAR DIV OF WITH EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS FOUND

PAGE FOUR RUAUBJM Ø74 S E C R E TM

(B) CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, WEAPONS AN

EQUIPMENT, WITH THE

EXCEPTION OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AND THOSE CONTAINED IN (A) ABOVE, WILL BE DELIVEPED TO THIS HE. VB. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) "IN-COUNTRY" SUPPORTED COMMAND PROVIDES INTELLIGENCE AND REQUIRED LOGISTIC SUPPORT.

(2) CG FIRST MAW PROVIDES CAS AND OTHER AIR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(3) U.S. SEVENTH FLEET PROVIDES NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT.

(4) CTG ONE ONE FIVE PROVIDES MARKET TIME SUPPORT. (5) SEVENTH ARVN CAV CONDUCTS BLOCKING AND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN TAOR AT EASTERN EXTREMITY OF FORCE BEACHHEAD (COORDINATING - INSTRUCTIONSGL COPERATIONS OVERLAY).

(C) ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. (1) FOLLOWING ATTACHEMENTS BLT ONE SLANT THREE

EFFECTIVE 201500MUL 67.

(A) DET, CO A, SRD ENGR BN, (TUNNEL TEAM) (B) SCOUT DOG TEAM, 3RD MILITARY POLICE BM.

(C) 1ST PLAT, 29TH CIVIC ACTION CO, U.S. ARKY.

(D) ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM, "LSG "A"



FAGE THREE RUAUBJY 074 S E C P E T 1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) CURRENT INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE

(2) ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

(A) DETERMINE IF THE ENEMY WILL ATTEMPT TO REIN FORCES OR EXFILTRATE THEIR UNITS IN THE AOA. IF SO, WHERE AND WHEN? (B) DETERMINE IF THE ENEMY IS USING OUR AGA AS A

SUPPLY BASE, IF SO, WHERE ARE HIS CACHES LOCATED?

(C) DETERMONE IF THE ENEMY WILL EMPLOY MINES AND SUPPRISE FIRING DEVICES. IF SO, WHERE ARE THEY LOCATED?

(D) DETERMINE IF THE ENEMY HAS ARTILLERY AND MORTAR AVAILABLE TO HIS FORCES IN THE AOA. IF SO, WHERE AND IN WHAT

(E) DETERMINE IF CAVES IN THE AOA ARE USED FOR STORAGE AND REST AREAS FOR THE VC/NVA.

(3) MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS, AND EQUIPMENT.

(A) CAPTURED PERSONNEL WILL DE SCREENED BY THE BLT. VCS AND POWS WILL BE DLIVERED TO THE PMO 3RD MAR DIV OF WITH EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS FOUND

PAGE FOUR RUAUBJM 074 S E C R E TM

(B) CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, WEAPONS AN

EQUIPMENT, WITH THE

EXCEPTION OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AND THOSE CONTAINED IV (A) ABOVE, WILL BE DELIVERED TO THIS HO.

VB. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) "IN-COUNTRY" SUPPORTED COMMAND PROVIDES INTELLIGENCE AND REQUIRED LOGISTIC SUPPORT.

(2) OG FIRST MAW PROVIDES CAS AND OTHER AIR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(3) U.S. SEVENTH FLEET PROVIDES NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT.

(4) CTG ONE ONE FIVE PROVIDES MARKET TIME SUPPORT.

(5) SEVENTH ARVN CAV CONDUCTS BLOCKING AND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN TAOR AT EASTERN EXTREMITY OF FORCE BEACHHEAD (COORDINATING - INSTRUCTIONSGL (OPERATIONS OVERLAY). (C) ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS.

(1) WOLLOWING ATTACHEMENTS BLT ONE SLANT THREE

EFFECTIVE 201900HJUL 67.

(A) DET, CO A, 3RD ENGR BN, (TUNNEL TEAM)
(B) SCOUT DOG TEAM, 3RD MILITARY POLICE BN. (C) IST PLAT, SOTH CIVIC ACTION CO, U.S. ARKY.

(D) ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM, TLSG TAT







PAGE FIVE RUAUBJM 074 S E C R E T

(E) DET, 1ST COUNTERINTELLIGENCE TEAM, FMF (2) CO G 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES OPCON BLT ONE SLANT THREE EFFECTIVE 210630HJUL 67.

2. MISSION. TASK GROUP 79.4 CONDUCTS A HELIBORNE AND SURFACE ASSAULT INTO THE FORCE BEACHHEAD IN ORDER TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. IN ADDITION, VIRGOROUS CIVIC ACTION AND PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE ACTIVITIES WILL BE UNDERTAKEN INTENDED TO DIMINISH UC/NUA INFLUENCE WITHIN THE FORCE BEACHHEAD. UPON COMPLETION OF THE MISSION OR WHEN TRDEPED, EXECUTE AN AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL OR SUCH OTHER MISSION AS DIPECTED.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. OPERATION BEACON GUIDE WILL BE IN FOUR PHASES.

(1) THE INITIAL PHASE WILL CONSIST OF AN ASSUALT LANDING BY HELICOPTER AND SUPFACE MEANS IN SECTOR I AND MOVEMENT BY ROUGH RIDER INTO THE WESTERN TAOR TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS AND TO POSITION UNITS FOR THE CONDUCT OF SUBSEQUENT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. (2) PHASE II WILL CONSIST OF THOROUGH, EXTENSIVE

PAGE SIX RUAUBJM 074 S W C R E T SED OPNS WITHIN SECTOR I, TOGETHER WITH BLOCKING AND SCREENING OPERATIONS IN SECTORS II AND IV.

(3) PHASE III WILL CONSIST OF S&D OPNS IN SECTOR II. OPERATIONS IN SECTORS III, IV, AND V WILL BE CONDUCTED ON ORDER .

(4) PHASE IV WILL CONSIXT OF AN AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL OR CONDUCT OF OTHER MISSIONS TO ACCOMPLISHED ON ORDER. B. BLT 1/3.

(1) COMMENCING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, LAND BY HELICOPTER IN LZ QUAIL. SEIZE AND SECURE LZ QUAIL. COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SECTOR I, ORIENTED TO THE NOPTHEAST IN COORDINATION WITH THE 7TH ARVN CAV SLOCKING / SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THEIR ASSIGNED TAOR COPNS OVERLAY).

(2) AT H-HOUR, LAND BY WATERBORNE MEANS ACROSS GREEN BEACH AND UNCOVER POSITIONS FOR 195MM HOW BTRY TO BE LANDED BY SURFACE. COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE NORTT-ERN PORTION OF SECTOR I, ORIENTED TO THE EAST.

(3) UNCOVER ROAD FROM ZD 138051 TO ZD 201011 AND DETERMINE ITS UTILITY FOR MOVEMENT BY WHEELED VEHICLE.

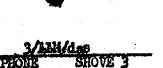
(4) COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT ON D-DAY AND CONCURRENT

GP-4 FI

2018 35/50c/4/2005
C- 6-3/coe Standard P

 $N_{\Lambda M M M \Lambda} \Lambda^{\Omega}$ 

IRAPTER



IMMEDIATE 180623 JUL 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV

TO: OTG SEVENTY NINE POINT FOUR

SECOND IN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: CO III KAP

//SECRET//

FRAG ORDER 141-67 (OFERATION BEACON GUIDE)

#### TASK ORGANIZATION:

20 79.4

COLONEL CONWAY

**MAH 362** 

BLT 1/3

COMPANY E, 2D MI, 26TH MARINES

- 1. SITUATION
  - A. MINENT FORCES. SEE CURRENT INSTUMS.
  - B. FRIENDLY FORCES
    - (1) 1ST ARVN DIVISION PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE AS REQUIRED.
    - (2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELD AND CAS AS REQUIRED.
  - C. ATTACHMENTS
    - (1) CHOP COMPANY E, 2D HV, 26TH MARINES TO HET 1/3 AT 2900MH JUL.
- 2. MISSION

3D MARDIV IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE 1ST ARVE DIVISION CONDUCTS A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN PHU THU AO USING A REINFORCED IMPANIST BATTALION.

- 3. EXECUTION
- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION: LAND A REINFORCED INVANTRY BATTALION AT 29070CH JULY 1967 BY HELICOPTER IN SELECTED LZ IN PHU THU AO AND

SECRET PAORS





CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AO (SEE OP OVERLAY (PASEP)).

- B. TG 7904: LAND ELEMENTS OF BLT 3/3 IN WELECTED LZ AT L HOUR ON D-DAY. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPER TION IN ASSIGNED AO.
  - C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
    - (1) D-DAY 29 JULY 1967 L HOUR O'O'H.
    - (2) RCA AUTHORIZED.
    - (3) SITREPS EVERY SIX HOURS, SPOT UPS AS APPROPRIATE.
    - (4) ESTIMATED DURATION OF OPERATIO.' IS THIRTY SIX HOURS.
- L. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANG;
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
  - A. 3D HARDIV COC.
  - B. REPORT CP LOCATIONS AS ESTABLISHED.

ar-L

CON 3154

RELEASED BI



